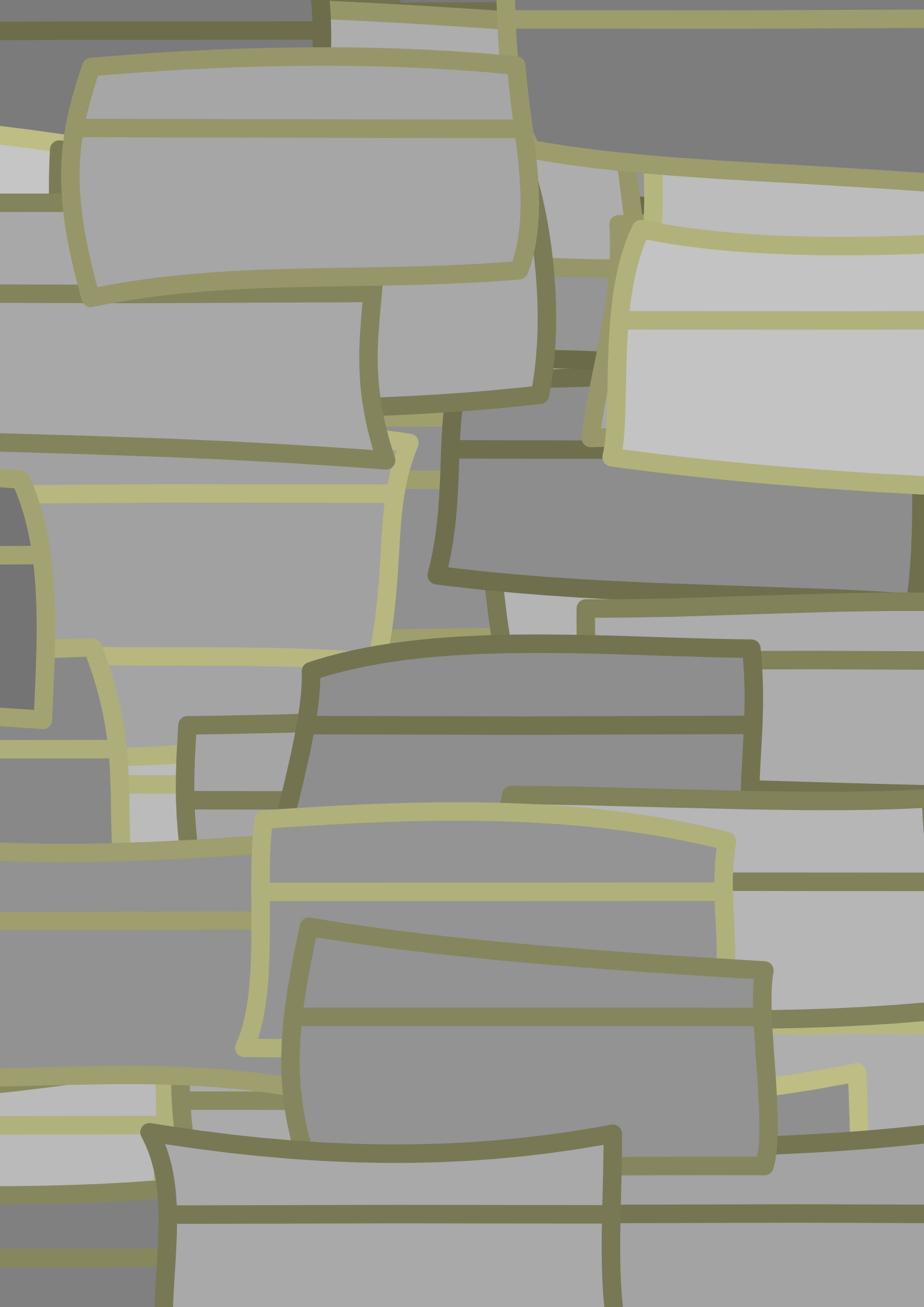




ConTeXt

commandes

FR



ConTeXt

commandes

fr / français
25 mai 2017

`\AfterPar {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\Alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\AMSTEX`

`\AmSTeX`

`\And`

`\a {...} {...} [...]`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

`\abjadnaivenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\abjadnodotnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\abjadnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\activatespacehandler {...}`

* actif desactive oui fixe

`\acute {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\adaptcollector [...]1 [...,2...,...]`
 _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcollector

`\adaptedisposition [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
 _{OPT}

1 NUMMER

2 hauteur = max DIMENSION
lignes = NUMMER

`\adaptfontfeature [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definefontfeature

`\adaptpapersize [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
 _{OPT}

1 inherits: \regletaillepapier

2 inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\addfeature [...]`

* NAME

`\addfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\addtocommalist {...} \^{2..}`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring .1. \at .2. \to \3..`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring .1. \at .2. \to \3..`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\ajustechamp [...] [...,2...OPT...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\alaligne {...} [2...]`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE

`\alapage [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\alignbottom`

`\aligneadroite {...}`

* CONTENT

`\aligneagauche {...}`

* CONTENT

`\aligneaumilieu {...}`

* CONTENT

`\aligned [...1,...] {...2}`

1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \...2 {...3}`

1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit

2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit

3 CONTENT

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1,...1,...] [...2]`
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1,...1,...] [...2,...2,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1...] [...2...2...] [...3...3...] {...4...}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre

4 CONTENT

`\appendetoks ... \to \...2`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...1...} {...2...}`

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {...1...} \...2`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ... \to \...2`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce ... \to \...2`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\apply {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {...}`

- * NAME

`\applyprocessor {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1 {2}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\arabicexnumerals {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\arabicnumerals {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\arg {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\arriereplan {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\ARRIEREPLAN {...}`

- * CONTENT

instances: arriereplan

`\asciistr {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {1} \2 {3} {4} {5}`

- 1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \1 {2}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {1} \2 {3} {4} {5}`

- 1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \1 {2}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\assigntranslation [...1...] \to \2...`

- 1 SPRACHE = TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \2... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 petit moyen grand TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {...} \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 adapte large DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [...1] [...2...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
 - 2 inherits: \setupattachment
- instances: attachment

`\autocap {...}`

- * TEXT

`\autodirhbox 1... {...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox 1... {...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop 1... {...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\automathematics {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\autosetups {...,*...}`

- * NAME

`\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte`

`\availablehsize`

`\averagecharwidth`

`\BeforePar {...}`

- * BEFEHL

`\Big ...`

- * CHARACTER

`\Bigg ...`

- * CHARACTER

`\Biggl ...`

- * CHARACTER

`\Biggm ...`

- * CHARACTER

`\Biggr ...`

- * CHARACTER

`\Bigl ...`

- * CHARACTER

`\Bigm ...`

- * CHARACTER

`\Bigr ...`

- * CHARACTER

`\backgroundimage {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundimagefill {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundline [1.] {2.}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\baha [1.] {2.} {3.}`

- OPT
- 1 gauche droite
 - 2 CONTENT
 - 3 CONTENT

`\bar {.*}`

- * CHARACTER

`\barrecolour [...,*...]`

- * COLOR

`\barreinteraction [1.] [OPT...,2OPT...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\BAR {.*}`

- * CONTENT

instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\bas {.*}`

- * CONTENT

`\basegrid [..,..*..,..]`

OPT

* nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
facteur = NUMBER
echelle = NUMBER
xstep = NUMBER
ystep = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
alignement = milieu
unite = cm mm in pc pt bp
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {..}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {..}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinerightbox {..}`

* CONTENT

`\LOW {..}`

* CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\bbox {..}`

* CONTENT

`\beforesplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...,*...] ... \endBLOCK`

OPT

* + - NAME

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\beginvbox ... \endvbox`

`\beginvtop ... \endvtop`

`\begstrut ... \endstrut`

`\bigg ...`

* CHARACTER

`\bigger`

`\biggl ...`

* CHARACTER

`\biggm ...`

* CHARACTER

`\biggr ...`

* CHARACTER

`\bigl ...`

* CHARACTER

`\bigm ...`

* CHARACTER

`\bigr ...`

* CHARACTER

`\bigskip`

`\bitmapimage [...,1...,...] {2.}`

1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER

2 NUMMER

`\blap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bleed [...,1...,...] {2.}`
OPT

1 inherits: \setupbleeding

2 CONTENT

`\bleedheight`

`\bleedwidth`

`\blockligatures [...,*,...]`

* TEXT

| |
|--|
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code> |
| <code>\boldface</code> |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {..}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bottombox {..}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {..}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {..}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bouton [..,..¹..,..] {..} [..]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonmenu [..,..¹..,..] {..} {..}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonmenu [..] [..,..²..,..] {..} {..}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonsinteraction [..,..¹..,..] [..,²..]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction 2 page souspage REFERENCE |
| <code>\BUTTON [..,..¹..,..] {..} [..]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button |
| <code>\boxcursor</code> |

`\boxmarker {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\boxofsize \1... .. 2... .. {3...}`
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 CONTENT

`\boxreference [...1;...] \2... {3...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\bpar ... \epar`

`\bpos {...}`

- * NAME

`\breve {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\bTABLE [...*...*...*...] ... \eTABLE`
OPT

- * inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTABLEbody [...*...*...*...] ... \eTABLEbody`
OPT

- * inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTABLEfoot [...*...*...*...] ... \eTABLEfoot`
OPT

- * inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTABLEhead [...*...*...*...] ... \eTABLEhead`
OPT

- * inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTABLEnext [...*...*...*...] ... \eTABLEnext`
OPT

- * inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTC [...*...*...*...] ... \eTC`
OPT

- * inherits: \bTD

`\bTD [...*...*...*...] ... \eTD`
OPT

- * nx = NUMBER
- * ny = NUMBER
- * nc = NUMBER
- * nr = NUMBER
- * n = NUMBER
- * m = NUMBER
- * action = REFERENCE
- * inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTDs [...]` ... `\eTDs`

* NAME

`\bTH [...,.,.*.,.,.]` ... `\eTH`
OPT

* inherits: \bTD

`\bTN [...,.,.*.,.,.]` ... `\eTN`
OPT

* inherits: \bTD

`\bTR [...,.,.*.,.,.]` ... `\eTR`
OPT

* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTRs [...]` ... `\eTRs`

* NAME

`\bTX [...,.,.*.,.,.]` ... `\eTX`
OPT

* inherits: \bTD

`\bTY [...,.,.*.,.,.]` ... `\eTY`
OPT

* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bthiddencitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}`

* NAME

`\btxaddjournal [...1.] [...2.]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\btxalwayscitation [...,.,.1.,.,.] [...2.]`
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...1.] [...2.]`
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\btخالwayscitation [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btخالauthorfield {...}`

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btخالdetail {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btخالdirect {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btخالdoif {...} {...}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

`\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btخالdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btخالdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdfelsesameaspreviouschecked {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfelseuservariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfifnot {1.} {2.}`

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\btxdfisameaspreviouscheckedelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfisameaspreviouselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfifuservariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btfxexpandedjournal {*.}`

- * NAME

`\btxfieldd {*.}`

- * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddname {*.}`

- * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddtype {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {...}`

* volume pages

`\btxflush {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [...1] {...2}`
OPT

1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
2 auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorname {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflshsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2]`
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE


```

\btxhybridcite [...]1 [...]2
OPT
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxhybridcite {...}
* REFERENCE

```

```

\btxhybridcite [...]1 [...]2
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...]1 [...]2
OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...]1 [...]2
OPT
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...]1 [...]2
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxloadjournalist [...]
* FILE

```

```

\btxoneorange {...} {...} {...}
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxremapauthor [...]1 [...]2
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}`

1 editor producer director

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}`

1 editor producer director

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btxttextcitation [...,1...OPT...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...1] [...2]`
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...,1...OPT...] [...,2...OPT...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\Cap {...}`

* TEXT

`\Caps {...}`

* TEXT

`\Caractere {...}`

* NUMMER

`\Caracteres {...}`

* NUMMER

`\Chiffresromains {...}`

* NUMMER

`\CONTEXT`

`\ConTeXt`

`\Context`

`\ConvertConstantAfter \1... {\2...} {\3...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\ConvertToConstant \1... {\2...} {\3...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{cacheblocs}$ [... ¹ ;...] [... ² ;...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{calligraphique}$ |
| $\backslash\text{camel}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{cap}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{caractere}$ {...} * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{caracteres}$ {...} * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{catcodetablename}$ |
| $\backslash\text{cbox}$. ¹ {...} ² <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centraligned}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centerbox}$. ¹ {...} ² <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centeredbox}$. ¹ {...} ² <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$ |
| $\backslash\text{centerednextbox}$. ¹ {...} ² <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centerline}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{cfraction}$ [... ¹] {... ² } {... ³ } <small>OPT</small> 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |

`\champ [..] [..]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\change policecorps [...]*[...]`

* inherits: \regle policecorps

`\CHARACTERKERNING [..] {..}`

OPT

1 NUMMER

2 TEXT

`\chardescription {..}`

* NUMMER

`\charwidth language`

`\check {..}`

* CHARACTER

`\checkcharacter align {..}`

* CONTENT

`\checkedchar {..} {..}`

1 NUMMER

2 CHARACTER

`\checkedfiller {..}`

* sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL

`\checkedstrippedcsname \..`

* CSNAME

`\checkedstrippedcsname ..`

* TEXT

`\checkinjector [..]`

* NAME

`\checknextindentation [..]`

* oui non auto

`\checknextinjector [..]`

* NAME

`\checkpage [..] [.., ..2.., ..]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagechecker

\checkparameters [...]

* TEXT

\checkpreviousinjector [...]

* NAME

\checksoundtrack {...}

* NAME

\checktwopassdata {...}

* NAME

\checkvariables [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

1 NAME

2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

\chem {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\chemical [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]³

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\chemicalbottext {...}

* TEXT

\chemicalmidtext {...}

* TEXT

\chemicalsymbol [...]

* NAME

\chemicaltext {...}

* TEXT

\chemicaltoptext {...}

* TEXT

\chiffresromains {...}

* NUMMER

\chineseallnumerals {...}

* NUMMER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\citation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...2...] [...2...1...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\classfont {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 FONT

`\cldcommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\cldcontext {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\cldloadfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cldprocessfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cleftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\clip [...1...] {...}`
 _{OPT}

1 inherits: \regleclipping

2 CONTENT

`\clonechamp [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

`\collect {...}`

* CONTENT


```

\collectedtext [...,..1.,...] [...,..2.,...] {...} {...}
                        OPT                OPT
1 inherits: \setupcollector
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

\collectexpanded {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\colonne [...,*...]
                OPT
* inherits: \columnbreak

```

```

\colorcomponents {...}
* COLOR

```

```

\colored [...,..1.,...] {...}
1 inherits: \definitcouleur
2 CONTENT

```

```

\colored [...1] {...2}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

```

```

\coloronly [...1] {...2}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

```

```

\columnbreak [...,*...]
                OPT
* oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME

```

```

\combinepages [...1] [...,..2.,...]
                        OPT
1 FILE
2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
  n = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  demarre = NUMMER
  stoppe = NUMMER
  distance = DIMENSION
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  cadre = actif desactive
  arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

`\commalistsentence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\commalistsize`

`\commentaire (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3,...3,...] {...4}`

OPT

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 inherits: \regleencadre

4 TEXT

`\COMMENT [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \reglecommentaire

3 TEXT

instances: comment

`\comparedimension {...1} {...2}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

`\comparedimensioneps {...1} {...2}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

`\comparegroupecouleur [...]`

* NAME

`\comparepalette [...]`

* NAME

`\completebtxrendering [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\completeCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...*,...]`

OPT

* inherits: \regleliste

instances: content

`\completelist [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

OPT

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

`\completelistofFLOATS [...,..*...,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \regleliste

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\completelistofpublications [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupptxrendering

`\completelistofsorts [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \regletri

`\completelistofSORTS [...,..*...,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \regletri

instances: logos

`\completelistofsynonyms [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \reglesynonymes

`\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,..*...,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \reglesynonymes

instances: abbreviations

`\completenumeropage`

`\completeregistre [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleregistre

`\completeREGISTER [...,..*...,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \regleregistre

instances: index

`\regleindex [...,1...,...]1 [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \regleregistre

`\complexorsimple *..`

* CSNAME

`\complexorsimpleempty *..`

* CSNAME

| |
|--|
| <pre> \complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \composant [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \composant ... * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \composedcollector {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \composedlayer {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \compresult </pre> |
| <pre> \concernant [...] * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \constantdimen *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \constantdimenargument *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \constantemptyargument *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \constantnumber *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \constantnumberargument *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \contentreference [...,¹...] [...,²_{OPT}...,...] {...³} 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \continuednumber {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \continueifinputfile {...} * FILE </pre> |

`\convertargument 1... \to 2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\convertcommand \1... \to \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\convertedcounter [1...] [2...2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupcounter

`\converteddimen {1...} {2...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc

`\convertedsubcounter [1...] [2...]3 [3...3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
- 3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\convertitnumero {1...} {2...}`

- 1 vide default rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclednumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set₀ set₁ set₂ set₃ continued NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\convertmonth {*...}`

- * NUMMER

`\convertvalue 1... \to \2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\convertvboxtohbox`

`\copitchamp [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\copyboxfromcache {1...} {2...} 3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER TEXT
- 3 CSNAME NUMBER

`\copyLABELtexte [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copypages [..1.] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..]`
OPT OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 marquage = actif desactive
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [..1.] [..2.] [..3..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\copyposition {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\corrigeespaceblanc {*..}`

- * CONTENT

`\couleur [..1.] {..2.}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\couleurgrise [..1.] {..2.}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\countersubs [..1.] [..2..]
OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\counttoken ..1. \in ..2. \to \..3..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\counttokens ..1. \to \..2..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\cramped {*..}`

- * CONTENT

`\crampedclap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedllap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedrlap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\ctop ... {...}`
 _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\ctxdirectcommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\ctxdirectlua {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\ctxfunction {...}`

* NAME

`\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION`

`\CTXFUNCTION`

`\ctxlatecommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\ctxlatelua {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\ctxloadluafile {...}`

* FILE

`\ctxlua {...}`

* BEFEHL

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* BUFFER</p> |
| <p><code>\ctxluacode {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\ctxreport {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\ctxsprint {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code></p> |
| <p><code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code></p> |
| <p><code>\currentbtxuservariable {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\currentcommalistitem</code></p> |
| <p><code>\currentcomponent</code></p> |
| <p><code>\currentenvironment</code></p> |
| <p><code>\currentfeaturetest</code></p> |
| <p><code>\currentinterface</code></p> |
| <p><code>\currentETIQUETTE [...,¹...] {...²}</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\currentlanguage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code></p> |
| <p><code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\currentlistentrynumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code></p> <p>* numero texte numeropage tout</p> |
| <p><code>\currentlistentrytitle</code></p> |

`\TYPE [...,..1...,...] <<..2>>`

- 1 inherits: \regletype
- 2 ANGLES

`\dans {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 KEY realpage

`\date [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 d = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
- 2 inherits: \datecourante

`\datecourante [...,*...]`

- * annee mois jour joursemaine yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT
referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from

`\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\dayspermonth {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\ddot {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\de [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\decrement *..`

- * CSNAME

`\decrementcounter [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\decrementedcounter [...]`

- * NAME

| |
|---|
| <code>\decrementpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\decrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\decrement cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\defaultinterface</code> |
| <code>\defaultobjectpage</code> |
| <code>\defaultobjectreference</code> |
| <code>\defcatcodecommand \¹... \²... {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\defconvertedargument \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\defconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\defconvertedvalue \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\defineactivecharacter \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\definealternativestyle [...¹,...] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\defineanchor [...¹] [...²] [...³_{OPT},...] [...⁴_{OPT},...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplayer 4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre |

`\defineattachment` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definebackground` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan

`\definebar` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch` [¹...] [²...;...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\definebreakpoint` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
ngauche = NUMMER
ndroite = NUMMER
gauche = BEFEHL
milieu = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
range = oui non
language = SPRACHE

`\definebreakpoints` [...^{*}...]

- * NAME

`\definebtx` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

`\definebtxdataset` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

`\definebtxregister` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

`\definebtxrendering` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\definebutton` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglecapitales

`\definecharacterkerning` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing` [...]

- * NAME

`\definechemical` [¹...] {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definecollector` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecombination [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcombination

`\definecomment [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglecommentaire

`\definecomplexorsimple \...`

- * CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...`

- * CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}`

- * TEXT CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple {...}`

- * TEXT CSNAME

`\defineconversionset [...]1 [...]2... [...]3`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
- 3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

`\definecounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\definedataset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdataset

`\definedelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedfont [...]*`

- * FONT

```
\defineeffect [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupeffect

```
\defineexpandable [1.] \2. {3.}
```

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

```
\defineexternalfigure [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```
\definefallbackfamily [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.,.,.]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
- 3 FONT
- 4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMMER NAME
offset = NUMMER NAME
check = oui non
force = oui non
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

```
\definefallbackfamily [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.,.,.]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

```
\definefieldbody [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

```
\definefieldbodyset [1.] [2.,.,.]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...1.] [...2.] [...,3...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...1.] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...1.] [...2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefiller [...1.] [...2.] [...,3...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...1.] [...2.] [...,3...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...1.] [...2.] [...,3...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...*]`

- * NAME

`\definefontfallback [...1.] [...2.] [...,3...3...] [...,4...4...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT NAME
- 3 NAME NUMBER
- 4 rscale = NUMBER
force = oui non
check = oui non
offset = NUMBER NAME
features = NAME


```
\definefontfamily [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.,.,.4.,.]  
OPT
```

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique

3 FONT

4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

```
\definefontfamilypreset [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.]
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definefontfamily

```
\definefontfamilypreset [.1.] [.2.]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\definefontfamily [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.,.,.4.,.]  
OPT
```

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique

3 FONT

4 NAME

`\definefontfeature` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
script = NAME auto
mode = node base auto rien
liga = oui non
kern = oui non
extrakerns = oui non
tlig = oui non
trep = oui non
missing = oui non
dummies = oui non
analyze = oui non
unicoding = oui non
expansion = NAME
protrusion = NAME
nostackmath = oui non
realdimensions = oui non
itlc = oui non
textitalics = oui non
mathitalics = oui non
slant = NUMMER
extend = NUMMER
dimensions = NUMMER
boundingbox = oui non
compose = oui non
char-ligatures = oui non
compat-ligatures = oui non
goodies = FILE
extrafeatures = oui non
featureset = NAME
colorsheme = NAME
postprocessor = NAME
mathdimensions = NAME
keepligatures = oui non auto
devanagari = oui non
features = oui non
tcom = oui non
anum = oui non
mathsize = oui non
decomposehangul = oui non
mathalternatives = oui non
mathgaps = oui non
checkmarks = oui non
NAME = oui non
mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
blockligatures = oui non

`\definefontfile` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

OPT

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

`\definefontsize` [...]

* NAME

`\definefontsolution` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

OPT

OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

`\defineformula [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframed [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleencadre

`\defineframedcontent [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\defineframedtext [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definefrozenfont [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\defineglobalcolor [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphicstypesynonym [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = oui tout TEXT
joiners = oui tout TEXT
rightwords = NUMMER
hyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
borddroit = tex
rightchars = mot NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting` [¹...] [²...,...]]

- 1 NAME
- 2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\defineinterfaceconstant` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

`\defineintermediatecolor` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR NUMBER
- 3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

`\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglelements

`\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\reglebtxlabeltexte [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleheadtexte [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglelabeltexte [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglemathlabeltexte [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleoperatortexte [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleprefixtexte [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglesuffixtexte [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\regletaglabeltexte [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleunittexte` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\definelayerset` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelayerset` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definelinefiller` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\definelinenote` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

`\definelinenumbering` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne

`\definelines` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglignes

`\definelistalternative` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker` [...]

- * NAME

`\definemathaccent` ...¹ ...²

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolop box
- 3 un deux
- 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdoubleextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]
OPT

- 1 lesdeux vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 NUMMER

`\definematematics` [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmatematics

`\definemathextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
OPT

- 1 inverse mathematique texte chemistry
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathfence` [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction` [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed` [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathframed

`\definemathmatrix` [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

`\definemathornament` [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathornament

`\definemathoverextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
OPT

- 1 sup vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathovertextextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
OPT

- 1 bothtext
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathradical` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathradical

`\definemathstackers` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

`\definemathstyle` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand

`\definemathtriplet` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\definemathunderextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
OPT

- 1 inf vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertextextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
OPT

- 1 bothtext
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
OPT

- 1 ample
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant` {.*}

- * NAME

`\definemixedcolumns` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode` [¹...,...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 oui non maintient

`\definemultitonecolor` [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] [³...,...³...,...] [⁴...,...⁴...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR = NUMMER
- 3 inherits: \definitcouleur
- 4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor` [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\definenamecolor` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definnamespace` [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 nom = TEXT
- parent = TEXT
- style = oui non
- commande = oui non liste
- setup = oui non liste
- set = oui non liste
- cadre = oui non

`\definarrower` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglecompoetroite

`\definernote` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament` [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b
- inherits: \setupcollector
- 3 style = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleur = COLOR
- inherits: \regleencadre

`\defineornament [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

- * KEY

`\definepage [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definepagechecker [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontale verticale
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder` [...]

- * NAME

`\defineplacement` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglepositionnement

`\defineprefixset` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\defineprocessor` [^{1.}...] [^{2.}...] [^{3.}..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton` [^{1.}...] [^{2.}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol` [^{1.}...] [^{2.}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow` [^{1.}...] [^{2.}...] [^{3.}..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset` [^{1.}...] [^{2.}..._{OPT}...] [^{3.}...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\definescale` [^{1.}...] [^{2.}..._{OPT}...] [^{3.}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript` [^{1.}...] [^{2.}..._{OPT}...] [^{3.}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsript

`\definesectionlevels` [^{1.}...] [^{2.}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector` [^{1.}...] [^{2.}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset` [^{1.}...] [^{2.}..._{OPT}...] [^{3.}...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

- 1 oui non
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\placelistoflogos` [...]* [...]

- * inherits: \regletri

`\definespotcolor` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
- t = NUMMER
- e = TEXT
- p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesynonym` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}

- 1 oui non
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placelistofabbreviations` [...]* [...]

- * inherits: \reglesynonymes

`\definesystemattribute` [¹...] [²..._{OPT},...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definesystemconstant` {...}

- * NAME

`\definesystemvariable` {...}

- * NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup` [¹...] [²..._{OPT},...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT},...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT},...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT},...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT},...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\definetransparency` [¹...] [²..._{OPT},...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

* NAME

`\definetypeface [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]6...`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg

3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

4 NAME

5 default dtp

6 rscale = auto NUMBER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
direction = lesdeux

`\definetypecriptprefix [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetypecriptsynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetypeetting [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\defineunit [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definetable` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: `\setupxtable`

`\definicaractere` ...¹ ...²

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 NUMMER

`\definit` [¹...] \²... {³...}

OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\definitaccent` ...¹ ...² ...³

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\definitbloc` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: `\reglebloc`

`\definitblocsection` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: `\regleblocsection`

`\definitbuffer` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: `\reglebuffer`

`\definitcalque` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: `\setuplayer`

`\definitchamp [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [...,4...] [...5.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definitcommande ..1 ..2.`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definitconversion [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\definitconversion [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\definitcouleur [.1.] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 r = NUMMER
g = NUMMER
b = NUMMER
c = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
k = NUMMER
h = NUMMER
s = NUMMER
v = NUMMER
x = NUMMER
a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER

`\definitcouleur [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definitdactylo [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledactylo

`\definitdemarrestoppe [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

`\definitdescription` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definitdisposition` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledisposition

`\definitenumeration` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\definitenvironnementpolicecorps` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 default DIMENSION
- 3
 - grand = DIMENSION NUMBER
 - petit = DIMENSION NUMBER
 - a = DIMENSION NUMBER
 - b = DIMENSION NUMBER
 - c = DIMENSION NUMBER
 - d = DIMENSION NUMBER
 - texte = DIMENSION NUMBER
 - x = DIMENSION NUMBER
 - xx = DIMENSION NUMBER
 - script = DIMENSION NUMBER
 - scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
 - espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
 - em = *incline italique* STYLE BEFEHL
 - * = NUMBER

`\definittiquette` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplabel

`\definitflottant` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 SINGULAR PLURAL
- 3 inherits: \regleflottant

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definitflottant` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 SINGULAR

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definitformatreference` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\definitgroupecouleur` [¹...] [²...] [x:y:³z,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 gris rgb cmyk spot
- 3 TRIPLET

`\definit hbox` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\definitliste` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 LISTE
- 3 inherits: \regleliste

`\definitlisteimbriquee` [¹...] [...²;...] [...³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 LISTE
- 3 inherits: \regleliste

`\definitmakeup` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglemakeup

`\definitmarquage` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 3 inherits: \reglemarquage

`\definitmenuinteraction` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglenuinteraction

`\definitpalette` [¹...] [...²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

`\definitpalette` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definitparagraphes [..1.] [..2.] [..3..,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleparagraphes

`\definitpilechamp [..1.] [..2.,..] [..3..,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definitpolice [..1.] [..2.] [..3..,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 inherits: \reglespacementinterligne

`\definitpolicecorps [..1.,..] [..2.,..] [..3.,..] [..4.,..,.]`

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 tf = FILE
- bf = FILE
- it = FILE
- sl = FILE
- bi = FILE
- bs = FILE
- sc = FILE
- mr = FILE
- mrlr = FILE
- mrrl = FILE
- mb = FILE
- mblr = FILE
- mbrl = FILE

`\definitpolicecorps [..1.,..] [..2.,..] [..3.,..] [..4.]`

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 NAME

`\definitpolice [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 NAME

`\definitprofil [..1.] [..2.] [..3..,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\definitprogramme [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\definitreference [..1.] [..2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definitregistre [..1.] [..2.] [..3,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleregistre

`\definitrevetement [..1,...] [..2.] [..3.]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

`\definitautdecolonne [..1.] [..2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

`\definitautdepage [..1.] [..2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

`\definitsection [..*]`

- * NAME

`\definitsouschamp [..1.] [..2.] [..3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\definitstyle [..1.] [..2.] [..3,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definitstylepolice [..1,...] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definitysymbole [1...] [2...] [3...]  
                OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\definitysymbolefigure [1...] [2...] [3..., ..., 3..., ...]  
                                     OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE NAME
- 3 inherits: \figureexterne

```
\definitysynonymepolice [1...] [2...] [3..., ..., 3..., ...]  
                                     OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 features = NAME
 fallbacks = NAME
 goodies = NAME
 designsize = auto default

```
\definitysynonymes [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]  
                                     OPT OPT
```

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

```
\definittabulation [1...] [2...] [/3.../]  
                   OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

```
\definittaillepapier [1...] [2..., ..., 2..., ...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 largeur = DIMENSION
 hauteur = DIMENSION
 sup = BEFEHL
 inf = BEFEHL
 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 distance = DIMENSION
 page = inherits: \regletaillepapier
 papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier

```
\definittaillepapier [1...] [2..., ...] [3..., ...]  
                                     OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
- 3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

```
\definittete [1...] [2...] [3..., ..., 3..., ...]  
                OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 inherits: \regletete

`\definittexte [..1.] [..2.] [..3.] [..4.] [..5.] [..6.] [..7.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 sup entete texte pdp inf
- 3 texte marge bord
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\definittrametableau [..1.] [|..2.|] [..3.] [..4.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\definittri [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 rien CSNAME

`\definittype [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..,]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regletype

`\definitvide [..,*..]`

- * inherits: \vspacing

`\delimited [..1.] [..2.] {..3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext [..1.] [..2.] {..3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

`\DELIMITEDTEXT [..1.] {..2.}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

`instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside`

`\demarrealignedroite ... \stoppealignendroite`

`\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealignegauche`

`\demarrealignneaumilieu ... \stoppealignneaumilieu`

`\demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment`

* inherits: \reglealignement

`\demarreallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppeallmodes`

* NAME

`\demarrearriereplan [...,*...] ... \stoppearriereplan`
OPT

* inherits: \reglearriereplan

`\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN`
OPT

* inherits: \reglearriereplan

instances: arriereplan

`\demarreATTACHMENT [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

instances: attachment

`\demarreattachment [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppeattachment`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\demarrebar [...*] ... \stoppebar`

* NAME

`\demarrebitmapimage [...,*...] ... \stoppebitmapimage`

* couleur = rgb cmyk gris
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER

`\demarrebt renderingdefinitions [...*] ... \stoppebt renderingdefinitions`

* NAME

`\demarrebuffer [...*] ... \stoppebuffer`
OPT

* NAME

`\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER`

instances: hiding

`\demarrecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppecatcodetable`

* CSNAME

`\demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned`

`\demarrecharacteralign [...]` ... `\stoppecharacteralign`

OPT
* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences`

`\demarrechemical [...]` [OPT,...OPT...] ... `\stoppechemical`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupchemical

`\demarreciter [...]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect`

`\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting`

`\demarrecolonnes [...]` [OPT...] ... `\stoppecolonnes`

* inherits: \reglecolonnes

`\demarrecolorintent [...]` ... `\stoppecolorintent`

* knockout overprint rien

`\demarrecoloronly [...]` ... `\stoppecoloronly`

* COLOR

`\demarrecolorset [...]` ... `\stoppecolorset`

* NAME

`\demarrecolumnspan [...]` [OPT...] ... `\stoppecolumnspan`

* inherits: \setupcolumnspan

`\demarrecombination [...]` [OPT...OPT...] ... `\stoppecombination`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcombination

`\demarrecombination [...]` [OPT...OPT...] ... `\stoppecombination`

1 NAME
2 N*M

`\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage`

`\demarreCOMMENT [...]` [OPT...OPT...] ... `\stoppeCOMMENT`

1 TEXT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire

instances: comment

`\demarrecomment [...]1 [...]2... \stoppecomment`

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \reglecommentaire

`\demarrecomposant [...] ... \stoppecomposant`

* FILE *

`\demarrecomposant *... \stoppecomposant`

* FILE *

`\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode`

`\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode`

`\demarrebtxlabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\demarreheadtexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeheadtexte`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\demarrelabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppelabeltexte`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\demarremathlabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppemathlabeltexte`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\demarreoperatortexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeoperatortexte`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\demarreprefixtexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeprefixtexte`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\demarresuffixtexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppesuffixtexte`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\demarretaglabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppetaglabeltexte`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\demarreunittexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeunittexte`

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

`\demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur`

* COLOR

`\demarrectxfunction ... \stoppectxfunction`

* NAME

`\demarrectxfunctiondefinition ... \stoppectxfunctiondefinition`

* NAME

`\demarreccurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor`

`\demarreccurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper`

`\demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe`

`\demarredelimited [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...] ... \stoppedelimited`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 SPRACHE

3 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarredelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...] ... \stoppedelimitedtext`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 SPRACHE

3 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT`

OPT

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\demarreaside [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stoppeaside`

OPT

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarreblockquote [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stoppeblockquote`

OPT

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarrequotation [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stoppequotation`

OPT

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarrequote [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stoppequote`

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \demarrecompotroite

`\demarrespeech [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stoppespeech`

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \demarrecompotroite

`\demarreDESCRIPTION [...]*,...] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\demarreDESCRIPTION [...]1,...] {...}2 ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath`

`\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath`

`\demarredocument [...]*,...] ... \stoppeddocument`

* inherits: \setupdocument

`\demarreeffect [...]* ... \stoppeeffect`

* NAME

`\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT`

`\demarreelement [...]*,...] ... \stoppeelement`

* REFERENCE

`\demarreembeddedxtable [...]*,...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable`

* inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarreembeddedxtable [...]* ... \stoppeembeddedxtable`

* NAME

`\demarreENUMERATION [...]*,...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\demarreENUMERATION [...]1,...] {...}2 ... \stoppeENUMERATION`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

| |
|--|
| <pre> \demarreenvironnement [...] ... \stoppeenvironnement * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreenvironnementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironnementblocsection * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreenvironnement \stoppeenvironnement * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreetroit [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] ... \stoppeetroit OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreetroit [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] ... \stoppeetroit OPT OPT 1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreetroit [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] ... \stoppeetroit OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions * SPRACHE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreextendedcatcodetable *... .. \stoppeextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrefigure [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] ... \stoppefigure OPT 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \figureexterne </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrefittingpage [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] ... \stoppefittingpage OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreFITTINGPAGE [...,[*]...,...] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE OPT * inherits: \setupfittingpage instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre> |

`\demarreMPpage [...,..*...,...] ... \stoppeMPpage`

`* inherits: \setupfittingpage`

`\demarreTEXpage [...,..*...,...] ... \stoppeTEXpage`

`* inherits: \setupfittingpage`

`\demarrefixe [...*] ... \stoppefixe`

`* bas milieu haut baha default`

`\demarrefloatcombination [...,..*...,...] ... \stoppefloatcombination`

`* inherits: \setupcombination`

`\demarrefloatcombination [...*] ... \stoppefloatcombination`

`* N*M NAME`

`\demarreFLOATtexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppeFLOATtexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\demarrefont [...*] ... \stoppefont`

`* FONT`

`\demarrefontclass [...*] ... \stoppefontclass`

`* chaque NAME`

`\demarrefontsolution [...*] ... \stoppefontsolution`

`* NAME`

`\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule`

`* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps`

`\demarreformules [...,*...] ... \stoppeformules`

`* + - REFERENCE`

`\demarreFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula`

`* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps`

instances: sp sd mp md

`\demarreframed [...1] [...,2...,...] ... \stoppeframed`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\demarreframedcontent [...]` ... `\stoppeframedcontent`

OPT

* NAME desactive

`\demarregridsnapping [...]` ... `\stoppegridsnapping`

OPT

* normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
min max milieu NAME

`\demarregridsnapping [...,*...]` ... `\stoppegridsnapping`

OPT

* inherits: \definegridsnapping

`\demarregrroupe [...]` ... `\stoppegrroupe`

OPT

* vide

`\demarrehboxestohbox` ... `\stoppehboxestohbox`

`\demarrehboxregister *` ... `\stoppehboxregister`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\demarreHELP [...]` ... `\stoppeHELP`

OPT

* REFERENCE

instances: helptext

`\demarrehelptext [...]` ... `\stoppehelptext`

OPT

* REFERENCE

`\demarrehighlight [...]` ... `\stoppehighlight`

* NAME

`\demarrehyphenation [...,*...]` ... `\stoppehyphenation`

* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\demarreimath` ... `\stoppeimath`

`\demarreindentedtext [...]` ... `\stoppeindentedtext`

* NAME

`\demarreINDENTEDTEXT` ... `\stoppeINDENTEDTEXT`

`\demarrehiding` ... `\stoppehiding`

`\demarreinteraction [...]` ... `\stoppeinteraction`

* cache NAME

`\demarreinterface *` ... `\stoppeinterface`

* tout SPRACHE

`\demarreintertext` ... `\stoppeintertext`

`\demarreitemgroup [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] ... \stoppeitemgroup`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\demarreITEMGROUP [...]1 [...,2...] ... \stoppeITEMGROUP`

- 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup
- 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: itemize

`\demarreJScode ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stoppeJScode`

- 1 NAME
- 2 uses
- 3 NAME

`\demarreJSreamble ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stoppeJSreamble`

- 1 NAME
- 2 used
- 3 now later

`\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout`

`\demarreLABELtexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeLABELtexte`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\demarrelayout [...]* ... \stoppelayout`

- * NAME

`\demarreligne [...]*`

- * REFERENCE

`\demarreligneregleetexte {...}* ... \stoppeligneregleetexte`

- * TEXT

`\demarreLINES [...]* ... \stoppeLINES`

- * inherits: \reglignes

instances: lines

`\demarrelinealignment [...]* ... \stoppelinealignment`

- * gauche milieu droite max

`\demarrelinecorrection [...]* ... \stoppecorrection`

- * vide inherits: \vide

`\demarrelinefiller [...]` OPT `[...2...]` ... `\stoppelinefiller`

- 1 filler NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\demarrelinenumbering [...]` OPT `[...2...]` OPT ... `\stoppelinenumbering`

- 1 NAME
- 2 continue = oui non
- demarre = NUMMER
- pas = NUMMER
- methode = page premier prochain

`\demarrelinenumbering [...]` OPT `[...]` OPT ... `\stoppelinenumbering`

- 1 NAME
- 2 continue NUMMER

`\demarrelinetable ...` `\stoppelinetable`

`\demarrelinetablebody ...` `\stoppelinetablebody`

`\demarrelinetablecell [...]` OPT `[...]` ... `\stoppelinetablecell`

- * inherits: \setuplinetable

`\demarrelinetablehead ...` `\stoppelinetablehead`

`\demarrelocalfootnotes ...` `\stoppelocalfootnotes`

`\demarrelocalheadsetup ...` `\stoppelocalheadsetup`

`\demarrelocallinecorrection [...]` OPT `[...]` ... `\stoppelocallinecorrection`

- * vide inherits: \vide

`\demarrelocalnotes [...]` OPT `[...]` ... `\stoppelocalnotes`

- * NAME

`\demarrelocalsetups [...]` OPT `[...]` ... `\stoppelocalsetups`

- 1 grille
- 2 NAME

`\demarrelocalsetups ...` OPT ... `\stoppelocalsetups`

- * NAME

`\demarrelua ...` `\stoppelua`

`\demarreluacode ...` `\stoppeluacode`

`\demarreluaparameterset [...]` OPT ... `\stoppeluaparameterset`

- * NAME

`\demarreluasetups [..1] [..2] ... \stoppeluasetups`
 OPT

- 1 grille
- 2 NAME

`\demarreluasetups \stoppeluasetups`

- * NAME

`\demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip`

- * NAME

`\demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode`
 OPT

- * NAME

`\demarreMPdefinitions {...} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions`
 OPT

- * NAME

`\demarreMPdrawing [..*] ... \stoppeMPdrawing`
 OPT

- * -

`\demarreMPenvironment [..*] ... \stoppeMPenvironment`
 OPT

- * raz global +

`\demarreMPextensions {...*;...} ... \stoppeMPextensions`
 OPT

- * NAME

`\demarreMPinclusions [..1] {...2} ... \stoppeMPinclusions`
 OPT OPT

- 1 +
- 2 NAME

`\demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations`

`\demarreMPpositiongraphic {...} {...2;...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic`
 OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod`

- * NAME

`\demarreMPrun {...} ... \stoppeMPrun`
 OPT

- * NAME

`\demarremakeup [..1] [..2;...;...] ... \stoppemakeup`
 OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglemakeup

```
\demarreMAKEUPmakeup [...*...OPT...] ... \stoppeMAKEUPmakeup  
* inherits: \reglemakeup  
instances: standard page text middle
```

```
\demarremiddlemakeup [...*...OPT...] ... \stoppemiddlemakeup  
* inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\demarrepageakeup [...*...OPT...] ... \stoppepageakeup  
* inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\demarrestandardmakeup [...*...OPT...] ... \stoppestandardmakeup  
* inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\demarretextmakeup [...*...OPT...] ... \stoppetextmakeup  
* inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\demarremargereglee [...*...] ... \stoppemargereglee  
* NUMMER
```

```
\demarremargereglee [...*...OPT...] ... \stoppemargereglee  
* inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\demarremarginblock [...*...] ... \stoppemarginblock  
* NAME
```

```
\demarremarkedcontent [...*...] ... \stoppemarkedcontent  
* raz tout NAME
```

```
\demarreMATHALIGNMENT [...*...OPT...] ... \stoppeMATHALIGNMENT  
* inherits: \setupmathalignment  
instances: align mathalignment
```

```
\demarreMATHCASES [...*...OPT...] ... \stoppeMATHCASES  
* inherits: \setupmathcases  
instances: cases mathcases
```

```
\demarreMATHMATRIX [...*...OPT...] ... \stoppeMATHMATRIX  
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix  
instances: matrix mathmatrix
```

```
\demarremathmode ... \stoppemathmode
```

```
\demarremathstyle [...*...] ... \stoppemathstyle  
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

`\demarrematrices [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppematrices`

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

`\demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned`

`\demarremenuinteraction [...*] ... \stoppemenuinteraction`

* NAME

`\demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned`

`\demarremixedcolumns [1...] [2...] ... \stoppemixedcolumns`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS`

* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns

`\demarreboxedcolumns [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns`

* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\demarreitemgroupcolumns [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns`

* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\demarremode [...*,...] ... \stoppemode`

* NAME

`\demarremodeset [...1,...] {...2} ... \stoppemodeset`

1 NAME default

2 CONTENT

`\demarremodule [...*] ... \stoppemodule`

* FILE

`\demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection`

`\demarremodule * ... \stoppemodule`

* FILE

`\demarrenamedsection [1] [2...] [3...] ... \stoppenamedsection`

1 ABSCHNITT

2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\demarrenamedsubformulas [...,1...] {...} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas`
OPT

1 + - REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\demarrenarrower [...,*...] ... \stoppenarrower`
OPT

* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz

`\demarreNARROWER [...,*...] ... \stoppeNARROWER`
OPT

* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz

`\demarre negatif ... \stoppenegatif`

`\demarrenicelyfilledbox [...,*=*,...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox`
OPT

* largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
strut = oui non

`\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference`

`\demarrenotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppenotallmodes`

* NAME

`\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext`

`\demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE`
OPT

* REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\demarreNOTE [...,*=*,...] ... \stoppeNOTE`
OPT

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\demarreendnote [...,*...] ... \stoppeendnote`
OPT

* REFERENCE

`\demarrefootnote [...,*...] ... \stoppefootnote`
OPT

* REFERENCE

`\demarrenotmode [...,*...] ... \stoppenotmode`

* NAME

`\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition`

`\demarreoutputstream [...*] ... \stoppeoutputstream`

* NAME

`\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint`

`\demarrepagefigure [...1] [...2...2...] ... \stoppepagefigure`

1 FILE

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\demarrepagegrid [...1] [...2...2...] ... \stoppepagegrid`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\demarrepagegridspan [...1] [...2...2...] ... \stoppepagegridspan`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\demarrePAGEGRID [...*...*...] ... \stoppePAGEGRID`

* inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\demarrepagelayout [...*] ... \stoppepagelayout`

* page pagegauche pagedroite

`\demarrepar [...1] [...2...2...] ... \stoppepar`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\demarreparagraphe [...1] [...2...2...] ... \stoppeparagraphe`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\demarreparagraphs [...*] ... \stoppeparagraphs`

* NAME

`\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell`

`\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS`

`\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL`

`\demarreparbuilder [...*] ... \stoppeparbuilder`

* default oneline basic NAME

`\demarreplaceflottant [...1.] [...2.,...] [...3.,...] ... \stoppeplaceflottant`

OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE

3 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreplaceFLOAT [...1.,...] [...2.,...] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT`

OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\demarreplacechemical [...1.,...] [...2.,...] ... \stoppeplacechemical`

OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreplacefigure [...1.,...] [...2.,...] ... \stoppeplacefigure`

OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreplacegraphic [...1.,...] [...2.,...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic`

OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreplacetable [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacetable`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreplaceformule [...,\overset{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule`

* titre = TEXT
suffix = TEXT
reference = + - REFERENCE

`\demarreplaceformule [...,\overset{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule`

* + - REFERENCE

`\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\overset{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legend

`\demarreplacelegend [...,\overset{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacelegend`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif`

`\demarrepositioning [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stoppepositioning`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglepositionnement

`\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay`

* NAME

\demarrepostponing [...] ... \stoppepostponing

* [-+]NUMBER

\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand

* KEY = VALUE

\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist

* KEY = VALUE

\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand

* BEFEHL

\demarreprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist

* BEFEHL

\demarreproduit [...] ... \stoppeproduit

* FILE *

\demarreproduit \stoppeproduit

* FILE *

\demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet

* FILE *

\demarreprojet \stoppeprojet

* FILE *

\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors

\demarrepublication [¹...] [...,²...,...] ... \stoppepublication

1 NAME
2 tag = REFERENCE
category = TEXT
k = REFERENCE
t = TEXT

\demarrequeuetableau [...] ... \stoppequeuetableau

* NAME

\demarrequeuetabule [¹...] ... \stoppequeuetabule

* NAME

\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized

\demarrerawsetups [¹] [²] ... \stopperawsetups

1 grille
2 NAME

| |
|---|
| <pre> \demarrerawsetups ... \stopperawsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrereadingfile ... \stopperereadingfile </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreregime [...] ... \stoppereregime * inherits: \enableregime </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreLUA [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stoppeLUA OPT * inherits: \regledactylo </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMP [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stoppeMP OPT * inherits: \regledactylo </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrePARSEDXML [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML OPT * inherits: \regledactylo </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreTEX [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stoppeTEX OPT * inherits: \regledactylo </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretyping [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stoppetyping OPT * inherits: \regledactylo </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreXML [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stoppeXML OPT * inherits: \regledactylo </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrelines [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stoppelines OPT * inherits: \reglelignes </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrereusableMPgraphic {...} {...²..., ...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrerevetement ... \stoppererevetement </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarresectionblock [...¹] [..., ...²..., ...] ... \stoppesectionblock OPT 1 NAME 2 marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreSECTIONBLOCK [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK OPT * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre> |

`\demarreappendices [...1...2...] ... \stoppeappendices`

* `marquepage = TEXT`
`inherits: \regleblocsection`

`\demarrebackmatter [...1...2...] ... \stoppebackmatter`

* `marquepage = TEXT`
`inherits: \regleblocsection`

`\demarrebodymatter [...1...2...] ... \stoppebodymatter`

* `marquepage = TEXT`
`inherits: \regleblocsection`

`\demarrefrontmatter [...1...2...] ... \stoppefrontmatter`

* `marquepage = TEXT`
`inherits: \regleblocsection`

`\demarresectionlevel [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stoppesectionlevel`

1 `NAME`
2 `titre = TEXT`
`marquepage = TEXT`
`marquage = TEXT`
`liste = TEXT`
`reference = REFERENCE`
`numeroproprio = TEXT`
3 `KEY = VALUE`

`\demarreSECTION [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppeSECTION`

1 `titre = TEXT`
`marquepage = TEXT`
`marquage = TEXT`
`liste = TEXT`
`reference = REFERENCE`
`numeroproprio = TEXT`
2 `KEY = VALUE`

`instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection`
`title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject`

`\demarrechapter [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppechapter`

1 `titre = TEXT`
`marquepage = TEXT`
`marquage = TEXT`
`liste = TEXT`
`reference = REFERENCE`
`numeroproprio = TEXT`
2 `KEY = VALUE`

`\demarrepart [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppepart`

1 `titre = TEXT`
`marquepage = TEXT`
`marquage = TEXT`
`liste = TEXT`
`reference = REFERENCE`
`numeroproprio = TEXT`
2 `KEY = VALUE`

`\demarresection [...,\dotsOPT1...,\dotsOPT2...,\dots] ... \stoppesection`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubject [...,\dotsOPT1...,\dotsOPT2...,\dots] ... \stoppesubject`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsection [...,\dotsOPT1...,\dotsOPT2...,\dots] ... \stoppesubsection`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubject [...,\dotsOPT1...,\dotsOPT2...,\dots] ... \stoppesubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsection [...,\dotsOPT1...,\dotsOPT2...,\dots] ... \stoppesubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubject [...,\dotsOPT1...,\dotsOPT2...,\dots] ... \stoppesubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\dotsOPT1...,\dotsOPT2...,\dots] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubject [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject`
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubsection [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection`
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubsubject [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject`
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarretitle [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppetitle`
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreitemize [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppeitemize`
OPT OPT

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\demarrealign [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stoppealign`
OPT

* inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\demarremathalignment [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stoppemathalignment`
OPT

* inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\demarrecases [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stoppecases`
OPT

* inherits: \setupmathcases

`\demarremathcases [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stoppemathcases`
OPT

* inherits: \setupmathcases

`\demarremathmatrix [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stoppemathmatrix`
OPT

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

`\demarrematrix [..., ...*...] ... \stoppematrix`

OPT

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

`\demarresetups [...1] [...2] ... \stoppesetups`

OPT

1 grille

2 NAME

`\demarremdformula [..., ...*] ... \stoppemdformula`

OPT

* groupe tigt milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarremformula [..., ...*] ... \stoppempformula`

OPT

* groupe tigt milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarresdformula [..., ...*] ... \stoppesdformula`

OPT

* groupe tigt milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarrespformula [..., ...*] ... \stoppespformula`

OPT

* groupe tigt milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarresetups \stoppesetups`

* NAME

`\demarreshift [...*] ... \stoppeshift`

* NAME

`\demarresidebar [...1] [..., ...2...] ... \stoppesidebar`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\demarresimplecolumns [..., ...*...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns`

OPT

* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsiz

`\demarrespecialitem [...1] [..., ...2...] ... \stoppespecialitem`

OPT

OPT

1 element

2 REFERENCE

`\demarrespecialitem [...*] ... \stoppespecialitem`

* sous its

`\demarrespecialitem [...1] {...2} ... \stoppespecialitem`

1 sym cours mar

2 TEXT

`\demarrespread ... \stoppespread`

`\demarre [...*] ... \stoppe`

OPT

* NAME

`\demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP`

`\demarrestaticMPfigure {...} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure`

* NAME

`\demarrestaticMPgraphic {...} {...,2...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic`
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter`

`\demarrestyle [...,*...,...] ... \stoppestyle`

* inherits: \setupstyle

`\demarrestyle [...] ... \stoppestyle`

* NAME FONT

`\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE`

`\demarresubformulas [...,*...,...] ... \stoppesubformulas`
OPT

* + - REFERENCE

`\demarresubjectlevel [...1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel`
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence`

`\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack`

`\demarresuspend [...,1...,...] {...} ... \stoppesuspend`
OPT

1 distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
emplacement = gauche droite

2 CONTENT

`\demarresuspend [...1] {...2} ... \stoppesuspend`
OPT

1 gauche droite

2 CONTENT

`\demarresymbolset [...] ... \stoppesymbolset`

* NAME

`\demarreTABLE [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeTABLE`
OPT

* inherits: \setupTABLE

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\demarreTABLEbody [...¹...²...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreTABLEfoot [...¹...²...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreTABLEhead [...¹...²...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreTABLEnext [...¹...²...] ... \stoppeTABLEnext</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\demarretableau [.1.] [...¹...²...] ... \stoppetableau</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEMPLATE</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletableaux</p> |
| <p><code>\demarretableau [.1.] [...¹...²...] ... \stoppetableau</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletableaux</p> |
| <p><code>\demarretables [.1.] ... \stoppetables</code></p> <p>* TEMPLATE</p> |
| <p><code>\demarretables [...] ... \stoppetables</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreTABULATION [...¹...²...] ... \stoppeTABULATION</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuptabulation</p> |
| <p><code>\demarretabule [.1.] [...¹...²...] ... \stoppetabule</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEMPLATE</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletabulation</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreTABULATE [...¹...²...] ... \stoppeTABULATE</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletabulation</p> <p>instances: legend fact</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrefact [...¹...²...] ... \stoppefact</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletabulation</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrelegend [...¹...²...] ... \stoppelegend</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletabulation</p> |

`\demarretete [...,1...] {2...} ... \stoppetete`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\demarretetetableau [...*] ... \stoppetetetableau`

* NAME

`\demarretetetable [...*] ... \stoppetetetable`

* NAME

`\demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode`

`\demarretexdefinition [...1...2...3...4...5...6...7...] ... \stoppetexdefinition`

1 spaces nospaces

2 global

3 unexpanded

4 expanded

5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument

6 NAME

7 TEMPLATE

`\demarretextbackground [...1] [...,2...2...] ... \stoppetextbackground`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual`

`\demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [...,*...*...] ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND`

* inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\demarretextcolor [...*] ... \stoppetextcolor`

* COLOR

`\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent`

`\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte`

`\demarretexteaide [...*] ... \stoppetexteaide`

* REFERENCE

`\demarreFRAMEDTEXT [...1] [...,2...2...] ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT`

1 gauche droite milieu rien

2 inherits: \setupframedtext

instances: framedtext

`\demarreframedtext [...]1 [...]2...] ... \stoppeframedtext`
OPT OPT

1 gauche droite milieu rien

2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\demarretextflow [...] ... \stoppetextflow`

* NAME

`\demarretokens [...] ... \stoppetokens`

* NAME

`\demarretransparent [...] ... \stoppetransparent`

* COLOR

`\demarretypescript [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...] ... \stoppetypescript`
OPT OPT OPT

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

2 NAME

3 size nom

`\demarretypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection`

* NAME

`\demarreTYPING [...]*...] ... \stoppeTYPING`
OPT

* inherits: \regledactylo

instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

`\demarreTYPING [...]*...] ... \stoppeTYPING`
OPT

* continue

instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

`\demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...}1 {...}2... } ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic`
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...}1 {...}2... } ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic`
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\demarreusableMPgraphic {...}1 {...}2... } ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic`
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\demarreuseMPgraphic {...}1 {...}2... } ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic`
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

| |
|--|
| <pre> \demarreusemathstyleparameter *... ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stoppeusingbtxspecification * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreva [...] ... \stoppeva * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrevboxregister ... \stoppevboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrevboxtohbox ... \stoppevboxtohbox </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreviewerlayer [...] ... \stoppeviewerlayer * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrevtopregister ... \stoppevtopregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrexcell [¹...] [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]_{OPT} ... \stoppexcell 1 NAME 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrexcellgroup [¹...] [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]_{OPT} ... \stoppexcellgroup 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrexgroup [¹...] [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]_{OPT} ... \stoppexgroup 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrexmllineverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmllineverbatim * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw </pre> |

`\demarrexmlsetups [..1..] [..2..] ... \stoppexmlsetups`

OPT

1 grille

2 NAME

`\demarrexmlsetups .* ... \stoppexmlsetups`

* NAME

`\demarrexrow [..1..] [..2..,.,.] ... \stoppexrow`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarrexrowgroup [..1..] [..2..,.,.] ... \stoppexrowgroup`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarrextable [..*..,.,.] ... \stoppexxtable`

OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarrextablebody [..*..,.,.] ... \stoppexxtablebody`

OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarrextablebody [..*..] ... \stoppexxtablebody`

OPT

* NAME

`\demarrextablefoot [..*..,.,.] ... \stoppexxtablefoot`

OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarrextablefoot [..*..] ... \stoppexxtablefoot`

OPT

* NAME

`\demarrextablehead [..*..,.,.] ... \stoppexxtablehead`

OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarrextablehead [..*..] ... \stoppexxtablehead`

OPT

* NAME

`\demarrextablenext [..*..,.,.] ... \stoppexxtablenext`

OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarrextablenext [..*..] ... \stoppexxtablenext`

OPT

* NAME

`\demarreXTABLE [..*..,.,.] ... \stoppeXTABLE`

OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarrextable [..*..] ... \stoppexxtable`

OPT

* NAME

`\depthofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\depthonlybox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

`\dernieresouspage`

`\DESCRIPTION [...1,...] {...2} ...3 \par`
OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

`\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]`
OPT

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

`\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [...1] [...2,...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 language = default DIN₅₀₀₇₋₁ DIN₅₀₀₇₋₂ Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
numberorder = numeros
compress = oui non tout
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT

`\determinenoflines {...}`

* CONTENT

`\determinenumerotete [...]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\devanagarinumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\digits {...}`

* NUMMER

`\digits ...`

* NUMMER

`\dimensiontocount {...} \^2..`

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

`\directboxfromcache {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT

`\directcolor [...]`

- * COLOR

`\directcolored [...*...]`

- * inherits: \definitcouleur

`\directcolored [...]`

- * COLOR

`\directconvertedcounter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero

`\directcopyboxfromcache {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT

`\directdummyparameter {...}`

- * KEY

`\directgetboxllx ...`

- * CSNAME NUMMER

`\directgetboxlly ...`

- * CSNAME NUMMER

`\directhighlight {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\directlocalframed [1.] {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\directluacode {...}`

- * BEFEHL

`\displaymessage {...}`

* TEXT

`\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

`\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

`\doadaptleftskip {...}`

* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\doadaptrightskip {...}`

* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\doaddfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\doassign [...] [...2..]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [...] [...2..]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

`\docheckassignment {...}`

* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL
6 BEFEHL
7 BEFEHL

`\docheckedpair {...,*...}`

* TEXT

`\documentvariable {...}`

* KEY

`\dodoubleargument \1... [2...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1... [...2;...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \1... [2...] [3...]`
 OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \1... [...2;...] [3...]`
 OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...}`
 OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\doeassign [1...] [2=...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMMER

2 BEFEHL

`\dofastloopcs {1...} \2...`

1 NUMMER

2 CSNAME

`\dogetattribute {...}`

* NAME

`\dogetattributeid {...}`

* NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to 3...`

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [*...]`
 OPT

* TEXT

`\doif {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {1.} {2.}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcommon {1...;...} {2...;...} {3...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommonelse {1...;...} {2...;...} {3...} {4...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcontent {1...} {2...} {3...} \4... {5...}
```

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 CSNAME
- 5 CONTENT

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcounter {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifcounterelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfontshasfeatureelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler ... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingused {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {...} {...2,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselist {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselocation {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsemainfloatbody {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsemarking {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsemeaning \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsemode {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \^1.. \^2..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \^1.. \^2..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpagel float {..} {..}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagel float {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {..} {..., ...} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME tout
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserreferencefound {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelserightpagefloat {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserighttoleftinbox .. {..} {..}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamelinereference {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamestring {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomething {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesometoks \1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsestringinstring {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsettextflowcollector {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsettypingfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {1...} {2...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {1.} {...2...} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcseelse \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcseelse \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnot {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...1,...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1... {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {1.} {2.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {1.} {2.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {1.} {...2,...} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {*.}`

- * TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...1,...} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {1.} {2.,3.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME tout
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {1..,1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {1..,1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {1..} {2..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {1..} {2..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse 1.. {2..} {3..}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifsometokselsetelse \1... {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifstringinstringelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftext {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftextelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

- * BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

- * NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...*,...}`

- * NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \... [2] [3] [4] [5]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...}`

* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...}`

* NAME

`\doresetattribute {...}`

* NAME

`\dorotatebox {...} \dots {...}`

1 NUMBER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {...}`

* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {...}`

* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...,...}`

* inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMBER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \dots [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

7 TEXT

8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \1... [2...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \1... [2...]`
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {*...}`

- * NAME

`\dotfskip {*...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\dotoks *...`

- * CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [...2;...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`
 OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [...2;...] [3...] [4...]`
 OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`
 OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {*...}`

- * TEXT

| |
|---|
| <code>\doublebond</code> |
| <code>\doublebrace {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\doublebracket {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\doubleparent {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\dowith {...¹,...} {...²}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\dowithnextbox {...¹} \dots {...³}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...¹} {...²} \dots {...⁴}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \dots \dots \dots {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \dots \dots {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithpargument \dots</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithrange {...¹,...} \dots²</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithwargument \dots</code> * CSNAME |

`\dpofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\droite ...`

* CHARACTER

`\dummydigit`

`\dummyparameter {...}`

* KEY

`\ETEX`

`\EveryLine {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\EveryPar {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\echelle [1...] [OPT...,...2...,...] [3...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupscale

3 CONTENT

`\ecran [...,*...]`
_{OPT}

* inherits: \page

`\ecritdansliste [1...] [OPT...,...2...,...] [3...] [4...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

3 NUMMER

4 TEXT

`\ecritentreliste [1...] [OPT...,...2...,...] [3...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

3 BEFEHL

`\edefconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\efcmxheight {...}`

* NAME

`\efcmxwidth {...}`

* NAME

`\efcminheight {...}`

* NAME

`\efcminwidth {...}`

* NAME

`\efcparameter {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\effect [...] {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\elapsedseconds`

`\elapsedtime`

`\leftarrowfill {...} {...}`

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\leftharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\leftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\leftrightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\element [...,*...]`

OPT

* REFERENCE

`\elements [...,1...1,...] {...}`

OPT

1 inherits: \reglelements

2 TEXT

`\emphasisboldface`

`\emphasistypeface`

`\emptylines [...*...]`

OPT

* NUMMER

| |
|--|
| <code>\emspace</code> |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enskip</code> |
| <code>\enspace</code> |
| <code>\ENUMERATION [...,¹...] {²...} ³... \par</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\env {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\environnement [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\environnement ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL |

`\eoverbarfill` $\{\dots\}^1 \{\dots\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill` $\{\dots\}^1 \{\dots\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill` $\{\dots\}^1 \{\dots\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill` $\{\dots\}^1 \{\dots\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\epos` $\{\dots\}$

* NAME

`\equaldigits` $\{\dots\}$

* TEXT

`\erightarrowfill` $\{\dots\}^1 \{\dots\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill` $\{\dots\}^1 \{\dots\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill` $\{\dots\}^1 \{\dots\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\espace`

`\espacefixe`

`\espacesfixes`

`\eTeX`

`\ETIQUETTE` $[\dots]^1, \dots \{\dots\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\etire [.,..1.,..] {...}`
 OPT

- 1 inherits: \setupstretched
- 2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\executeifdefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname \1... {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TEXT

`\expanded {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\expdoif {...} {...} {3...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

```
\expdoifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\expdoifelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\expdoifelseinset {...1} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...1} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\expdoifnot {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
```

- * NAME

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
```

- * NAME

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
```

- * NAME

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
```

- * NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\faitreference (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3.]`

- 1 POSITION
- 2 POSITION
- 3 REFERENCE

`\fakebox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\fastdecrement \...`

- * CSNAME

`\fastincrement \...`

- * CSNAME

`\fastlocalframed [...1.] [...2...,...] {...3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regleencadre
- 3 CONTENT

`\fastloopfinal`

`\fastloopindex`

`\fastscale {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\fastsetup {*.}`

- * NAME

`\fastsetupwithargument {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 NAME

`\fastswitchtobodyfont {*.}`

- * x xx petit grand script scriptscript

`\fastxsy {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT

`\feature [...] [...]`

- 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local
- 2 NAME

`\feature {...} {...}`

- 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local
- 2 NAME

`\fence`

`\fenced [...] {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\FENCE {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 page NAME

`\fetchallmarks [...]`

- * BESCHRIFTUNG

`\fetchmark [...] [...]`
OPT

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

`\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 page NAME
- 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

`\fetchonemark [...] [...]`
OPT

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

```
\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
```

```
\fetchruntimecommand \.^ {.^}
1 CSNAME
2 FILE
```

```
\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME
```

```
\fetchtwomarks [...]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\fichierdactylo [...] [...] [...] {.^}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regledactylo
3 FILE
```

```
\fieldbody [...] [...] [...] {.^}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\fifthoffivearguments {.^} {.^} {.^} {.^} {.^}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\fifthofsixarguments {.^} {.^} {.^} {.^} {.^} {.^}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\figureexterne [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 FILE
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\figurefilename
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\figurefilepath</code> |
| <code>\figurefiletype</code> |
| <code>\figurefullname</code> |
| <code>\figureheight</code> |
| <code>\figurenaturalheight</code> |
| <code>\figurenaturalwidth</code> |
| <code>\figuresymbol [..¹] [..,..²..,..]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \figureexterne |
| <code>\figurewidth</code> |
| <code>\filename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\filledhboxb ..¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxc ..¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxg ..¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxk ..¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxm ..¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxr ..¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxy ..¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

\filler [...]

* sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME

\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

\filterpages [...] [...;²...] [...;³...]]

OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 paire impair NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
- 3 largeur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
category = NAME

\filterreference {...}

* default texte titre numero page realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...] [...;²...] [...;³...]]

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...] [...]²

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [...]

* NAME

`\firstoffivearguments {..} {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\firstoffourarguments {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\firstofoneargument {..}`

- * TEXT

`\firstofoneunexpanded {..}`

- * TEXT

`\firstofsixarguments {..} {..} {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\firstofthreearguments {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\firstofthreeunexpanded {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\firstoftwoarguments {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\firstoftwounexpanded {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\firstrealpage`

| |
|--|
| <code>\firstrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstsubcountervalue [..] [..]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\firstsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpage</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [..,..¹.._{OPT}..] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\placelistofchemicals [..,..[*].._{OPT}..]</code> * inherits: \regleliste |
| <code>\placelistoffigures [..,..[*].._{OPT}..]</code> * inherits: \regleliste |
| <code>\placelistofgraphics [..,..[*].._{OPT}..]</code> * inherits: \regleliste |
| <code>\placelistofintermezzi [..,..[*].._{OPT}..]</code> * inherits: \regleliste |
| <code>\placelistoftables [..,..[*].._{OPT}..]</code> * inherits: \regleliste |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\flushcollector [..]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\flushlayer [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\flushlocalfloats</code></p> |
| <p><code>\flushnextbox</code></p> |
| <p><code>\flushnotes</code></p> |
| <p><code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\flushshapebox</code></p> |
| <p><code>\flushtextflow {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\flushtokens [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\flushtoks *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\fontalternative</code></p> |
| <p><code>\fontbody</code></p> |
| <p><code>\fontchar {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\fontclass</code></p> |
| <p><code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\fontface</code></p> |
| <p><code>\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\fontsize</code></p> |
| <p><code>\fontstyle</code></p> |

`\forcecharacterstripping`

`\forcelocalfloats`

`\forgeteverypar`

`\forgetparameters [..1.] [..,2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\forgetragged`

`\formule [..,1..] {..2.}`

- 1 groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
- 2 CONTENT

`\foundbox {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.} {..5.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.} {..5.} {..6.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\FRACTION {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom

`\framed [...1...2] {...}`

1 inherits: \regleencadre

2 CONTENT

`\frameddimension {...}`

* KEY

`\framedparameter {...}`

* KEY

`\FRAMED [...1...2] {...}`

1 inherits: \regleencadre

2 CONTENT

instances: unframed fitfieldframed

`\fitfieldframed [...1...2] {...}`

1 inherits: \regleencadre

2 CONTENT

`\unframed [...1...2] {...}`

1 inherits: \regleencadre

2 CONTENT

`\freezedimenmacro \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\freezemeasure [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\frenchspacing`

`\fromlinenote [1...] {...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\frozenhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\GetPar`

`\GotoPar`

`\Greeknumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\gardeblocs [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\gauche ...`

* CHARACTER

`\gdefconvertedargument \.1 {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\gdefconvertedcommand \.1 \.2`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\getboxfromcache {...1} {...2} ...3`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER TEXT

3 CSNAME NUMMER

`\getboxllx ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\getboxlly ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\getbufferdata [...]`
OPT

* BUFFER

`\getcommacommandsize [...,*...]`

* BEFEHL

`\getcommalistsize [...,*...]`

* BEFEHL

`\getdayoftheweek {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

`\getdayspermonth {...1} {...2}`

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

`\getdefinedbuffer [...]`

* BUFFER

`\getdocumentargument {...}`

* NAME

`\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\getdocumentfilename {...}`

* NUMMER

`\getdummyparameters [..., ...1..., ...]`

* KEY = VALUE

`\getemptyparameters [...1] [..., ...2..., ...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getparameters [...1] [..., ...2..., ...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [...1] [..., ...2..., ...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [...1] [..., ...2..., ...]`
OPT

1 FILE

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {...}`

* TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {...}`

* NAME

`\getfromcommacommand [...,1...] [...2]`

1 BEFEHL

2 NUMMER

`\getfromcommalist [...,1...] [...2]`

1 BEFEHL

2 NUMMER

`\getfromtwopassdata {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getlasttwopassdata {...}`

- * NAME

`\getlocalfloat {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\getlocalfloats`

`\getMPdrawing`

`\getMPlayer [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regleencadre
- 3 CONTENT

`\getmessage {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\getnamedglyphdirect {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedglyphstyled {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedtwopassdatalist \...1 {...}2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\getnaturaldimensions ...*`

- * CSNAME NUMMER

`\getnoflines {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\getobject {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getobjectdimensions {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getpaletsize [...]`

- * NAME

`\getparameters [1.] [...2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getprivatechar {...}`

- * NAME

`\getprivateslot {...}`

- * NAME

`\getrandomcount \1... {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\getrandomdimen \1... {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\getrandomfloat \1... {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\getrandomnumber \1... {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\getrandomseed *`

- * CSNAME

`\getrawparameters [1.] [...2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawgparameters [..1] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawnoflines {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\getrawparameters [..1] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawxparameters [..1] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getreference [..1] [..2]`

- 1 default texte titre numero page realpage
- 2 REFERENCE

`\getreferenceentry {...}`

- * default texte titre numero page realpage

`\getroundednoflines {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\getsubstring {..1} {..2} {..3}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\gettwopassdata {...}`

- * NAME

`\gettwopassdatalist {...}`

- * NAME

`\getuvalue {...}`

- * NAME

`\getvalue {...}`

- * NAME

`\getvariable {..1} {..2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 BEFEHL

`\getxparameters [..] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\globaldisablemode [...,*...]`

- * NAME

`\globalenablemode [...,*...]`

- * NAME

`\globalletempty *..`

- * CSNAME

`\globalpopbox ..`

- * CSNAME NUMMER

`\globalpopmacro *..`

- * CSNAME

`\globalpreventmode [...,*...]`

- * NAME

`\globalprocesscommalist [..] *..`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalpushbox ..`

- * CSNAME NUMMER

`\globalpushmacro *..`

- * CSNAME

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`

- * + - TEXT

`\globalswapcounts *.. *..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens *.. *..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [..1.] [..2.] [..3.] [..4.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.} {..5.} {..6.} {..7.} {..8.} {..9.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {..*.}`

- * CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [..*.]`

- * TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.} {..5.} {..6.} {..7.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [..*.]
 OPT`

- * TEXT

`\gobblesixarguments {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.} {..5.} {..6.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \...`

- * CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

- * CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`
OPT

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...} \2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\grand ...`

- * CHARACTER

`\grandepolicecorp`

`\gras`

`\grasincline`

`\grasinclinepetit`

`\grasitalique`

`\grasitaliquepetit`

`\graspetit`

`\grave {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\grayvalue {...}`

- * COLOR

`\greedysplitstring ... \at ... \to \3... \and \4...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\grille [..., ...*..., ...]`
OPT

- * inherits: \basegrid

`\groupedcommand {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\gsetboxllx ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\gsetboxlly .1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\gujaratinumerals {*.}`

- * NUMBER

`\gurmurkhinumerals {*.}`

- * NUMBER

`\hairspace`

`\halfwaybox {*.}`

- * CONTENT

`\handletokens .1. \with \2.`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\hash`

`\hat {*.}`

- * CHARACTER

`\haut {*.}`

- * CONTENT

`\HIGH {*.}`

- * CONTENT

instances: unitshigh

`\hboxofvbox .*.`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\hboxreference [...,1...] {2.}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 CONTENT

`\hboxBOX {*.}`

- * CONTENT

`\hdofstring {*.}`

- * TEXT

`\headhbox .1. {2.}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code> |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code> |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code> |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring</code> <code>{...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightofstring</code> <code>{...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightspanningtext</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² <code>{...}</code> ³ <code>{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\HELP</code> [¹ <code>{...}</code>] [² <code>{...}</code>] [³ <code>{...}</code>] <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext |
| <code>\hglue</code> <code>...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\hiddencitation</code> [<code>...</code>] * REFERENCE |
| <code>\hiddencite</code> [<code>...</code>] * REFERENCE |

`\highlight [..] {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\HIGHLIGHT {...}`

- * TEXT

`\highordinalstr {...}`

- * TEXT

`\hilo [..] {...} {...}`
OPT

- 1 gauche droite
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\himilo {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\hl [..]`
OPT

- * NUMMER

`\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*=.,...]`

- * inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*=.,...]`

- * inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\hphantom {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\hpos {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\hsizefraction {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 NUMMER

`\hsmash {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\hsmashbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMMER

`\hsmashed {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\hspace [...]` ¹ `[...]` ² `[...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME

`\htdpostring {...}`

* TEXT

`\htofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphen`

`\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedfile {...}`

* FILE

`\hyphenatedfilename {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hyphenatedpar {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedurl {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedword {...}`

* TEXT

`\INRSTEX`

`\ibox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\iff`

`\ifinobject ... \else ... \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\ifinoutputstream .1. \else .2. \fi`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\ifparameters .1. \else .2. \fi`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\iftrialeasetting .1. \else .2. \fi`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\ignoreimplicitspaces`

`\ignorevalue {...}`

- * NAME

`\immediatesavetwopassdata {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT

`\impliedby`

`\implies`

`\incline`

`\inclinegras`

`\inclinegraspetit`

`\inclinepetit`

`\includemenu [...]`

- * NAME

`\includeversioninfo {...}`

- * NAME

`\inconnu`

`\incrementcounter [1.] [2.]
 OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\incremente *..`

- * CSNAME

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\incremente cd:parentheses-1</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\incrementpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\incrementvalue {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\indentation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\infofont</code></p> |
| <p><code>\infofontbold</code></p> |
| <p><code>\inframed [...,¹..._{OPT}...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \regleencadre</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\infull {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\inheritparameter [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\inhibitblank</code></p> |
| <p><code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\inlinebuffer [...[*]...] _{OPT}</code></p> <p>* BUFFER</p> |
| <p><code>\inlinedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\inlinemath {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\inlinemessage {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\inlinerange [...]</pre> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <pre>\innerflushshapebox</pre> |
| <pre>\input {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\inputfilebarename</pre> |
| <pre>\inputfilename</pre> |
| <pre>\inputfilerealsuffix</pre> |
| <pre>\inputfilesuffix</pre> |
| <pre>\inputgivenfile {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\input ... * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\insertpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...,...]^{OPT} 1 FILE 2 NUMMER 3 largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\installactionhandler {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\installactivecharacter ... * CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...¹ {...}² 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\installattributestack \... * CSNAME</pre> |

```
\installautocommandhandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installautosetuphandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installbottomframerenderer {^1..} {^2..}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installcommandhandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installcorenamespace {^1..}
```

- * NAME

```
\installdefinehandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installdefinitionset \^1.. {^2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \^1.. {^2..} \^3.. {^4..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \1... {2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \1... {2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \1... {2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \1... {2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \1... {2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installelangue [1..] [...,2..2..,...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglelangue

```
\installelangue [1..] [2..]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \1... {2..} \3..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installframedcommandhandler \1... {2..} \3..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installleftframerenderer {1..} {2..}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installnamespace {*..}
```

- * NAME

```
\installoutputroutine \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installpagearrangement .1... {2...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installparameterhandler \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installparameterhashhandler \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installparametersethandler \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installparentinjector \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installrightframerenderer {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installrootparameterhandler \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installsetuphandler \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installshipoutmethod {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \.^1. {.^2.} \.^3.
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^1. {.^2.} \.^3.
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \.^1. {.^2.}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \.^1. {.^2.} \.^3.
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \.^1. {.^2.}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installtexdirective {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\installtextracker {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\installtopframerenderer {.^1.} {.^2.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installunitsseparator {.^1.} {.^2.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installunitsspace {.^1.} {.^2.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installversioninfo {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\integerrounding {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\intertext {...}`

- * TEXT

`\invokepagehandler {...} {...}`

- 1 normal rien NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\istltdir ...`

- * TLT TRT

`\istrtdir ...`

- * TLT TRT

`\italiccorrection`

`\italique`

`\italiquegras`

`\italiquegraspetit`

`\itemtag [...,*...]`
OPT

- * REFERENCE

`\JOURSEMAINE {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\jobfilename`

`\jobfilesuffix`

`\joursemaine {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\kap {...}`

- * TEXT

`\keeplinestogether {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\keepunwantedspaces`

`\kerncharacters` [¹...] {²...}
 OPT

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

`\koreancirclenumerals` {...}

* NUMBER

`\koreannumerals` {...}

* NUMBER

`\koreannumeralsc` {...}

* NUMBER

`\koreannumeralsp` {...}

* NUMBER

`\koreanparentnumerals` {...}

* NUMBER

`\LAMSTEX`

`\LATEX`

`\LamSTeX`

`\LaTeX`

`\LUAJITTEX`

`\LUATEX`

`\Lua`

`\LuajitTeX`

`\LuaTeX`

`\LABELlangue`

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\btxlabeltexte` {...}

* KEY

`\headtexte` {...}

* KEY

`\labeltexte` {...}

* KEY

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{mathlabeltexte } \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{operatortexte } \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{prefixtexte } \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{suffixtexte } \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{taglabeltexte } \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{unitttexte } \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{LABELtexte } \{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{btxlabellangue}$ |
| $\backslash\text{headlangue}$ |
| $\backslash\text{labellangue}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathlabellangue}$ |
| $\backslash\text{operatorlangue}$ |
| $\backslash\text{prefixlangue}$ |
| $\backslash\text{suffixlangue}$ |
| $\backslash\text{taglabellangue}$ |
| $\backslash\text{unitlangue}$ |
| $\backslash\text{LABELtexts } \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel |
| $\backslash\text{leftheadtexte } \{...\}$ * KEY |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\leftlabeltexte {...}</pre> <p>* KEY</p> |
| <pre>\leftmathlabeltexte {...}</pre> <p>* KEY</p> |
| <pre>\languageCharacters {...}</pre> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <pre>\languagecharacters {...}</pre> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <pre>\languagecharwidth {...}</pre> <p>* SPRACHE</p> |
| <pre>\langue [...]</pre> <p>* SPRACHE</p> |
| <pre>\langueprincipale [...]</pre> <p>* SPRACHE</p> |
| <pre>\LANGUAGE</pre> |
| <pre>\largeurligne</pre> |
| <pre>\lastcounter [...] [...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> |
| <pre>\lastcountervalue [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\lastdigit {...}</pre> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <pre>\lastlinewidth</pre> |
| <pre>\lastnaturalboxdp</pre> |
| <pre>\lastnaturalboxht</pre> |
| <pre>\lastnaturalboxwd</pre> |
| <pre>\lastpredefinedsymbol</pre> |
| <pre>\lastrealpage</pre> |
| <pre>\lastrealpagenumber</pre> |

`\lastsubcountervalue [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\lastsubpagenumber`

`\lasttwodigits {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\lastuserpage`

`\lastuserpagenumber`

`\lateluacode {...}`

- * BEFEHL

`\layeredtext [...,1...OPT...] [...,2...OPT...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 inherits: \setuplayer
- 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\layerheight`

`\layerwidth`

`\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {.1.} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\lazysavetwopassdata {.1.} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT

`\lbox .1... {...2}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\leftbottombox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\leftbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\lefthbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\leftLABELtexte {...}`

* KEY

instances: head label mathlabel

`\rightheadtexte {...}`

* KEY

`\rightlabeltexte {...}`

* KEY

`\rightmathlabeltexte {...}`

* KEY

`\leftline {...}`

* CONTENT

`\lefttorrighthbox 1... {2...}`
 OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvbox 1... {2...}`
 OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvtop 1... {2...}`
 OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\leftskipadaption`

`\leftsubguillemot`

`\lefttopbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\lefttoright`

`\lefttorrighthbox 1... {2...}`
 OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvbox 1... {2...}`
 OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvtop` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\letbeundefined` {^{*}...}

- * NAME

`\letcatcodecommand` \¹... ²... \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 CSNAME

`\letscsname` \¹... \csname ²... \endcsname

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\letcsnamecs` \csname ¹... \endcsname \²...

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\letcsnamecsname` \csname ¹... \endcsname \csname ²... \endcsname

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\letdummyparameter` {¹...} \²...

- 1 KEY
- 2 CSNAME

`\letempty` \^{*}...

- * CSNAME

`\letgvalue` {¹...} \²...

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\letgvalueempty` {^{*}...}

- * NAME

`\letgvalurelax` {^{*}...}

- * NAME

`\letterampersand`

`\letterat`

`\letterbackslash`

`\letterbar`

| |
|--|
| <code>\letterbgroup</code> |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code> |
| <code>\lettercolon</code> |
| <code>\letterdollar</code> |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code> |
| <code>\letteregroup</code> |
| <code>\letterescape</code> |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code> |
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> $[\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\underset{OPT}{\dots}\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue</code> $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |

`\letvalueempty {...}`

* NAME

`\letvaluerelax {...}`

* NAME

`\lfence {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\lhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ligne {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ligneh`

`\lignenoire [...,.*...,...]`

* inherits: `\reglignesnoires`

`\ligneregleetexte [.1.] {.2.}`

1 sup milieu inf

2 TEXT

`\lignesnoires [...,.*...,...]`

* inherits: `\reglignesnoires`

`\limitatelines {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}`

1 NUMMER

2 BEFEHL

3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}`

1 TEXT

2 [-+]DIMENSION

3 BEFEHL

`\limitatetext {.1.} {...,2...} {.3.}`

1 TEXT

2 [-+]DIMENSION

3 BEFEHL

`\limtatefirstline {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}`

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 BEFEHL

`\linespanningtext {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\listcitation [...1...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- gauche = BEFEHL
- droite = BEFEHL
- inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...1...] [...2...2...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- gauche = BEFEHL
- droite = BEFEHL
- inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- gauche = BEFEHL
- droite = BEFEHL
- inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...1...] [...2...2...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- gauche = BEFEHL
- droite = BEFEHL
- inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\listnamespaces`

| |
|--|
| <pre> \llap {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \llongueurliste </pre> |
| <pre> \loadanyfile [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \loadanyfileonce [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \loadbtxdefinitionfile [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \loadbtxreplacementfile [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \loadcldfile [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \loadluafile [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \loadluafileonce [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \loadspellchecklist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \loadtexfile [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE </pre> |

`\localframed` [¹...] [_{OPT}...²...³...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regleencadre
- 3 CONTENT

`\localframedwithsettings` [¹...] [_{OPT}...²...³...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regleencadre
- 3 CONTENT

`\localhsize`

`\localpopbox` ...

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\localpopmacro` \...

- * CSNAME

`\localpushbox` ...

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\localpushmacro` \...

- * CSNAME

`\localundefine` {...}

- * NAME

`\locatedfilepath`

`\locatefilepath` {...}

- * FILE

`\locfilename` {...}

- * FILE

`\lomihi` {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\lowerbox` {...} \... {...}

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\lowercased` {...}

- * TEXT

`\lowercasestring 1 \to 2 \dots`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\lowerlefthdoubleninequote`

`\lowerleftsingleninequote`

`\lowerrighthdoubleninequote`

`\lowerrightsingleninequote`

`\LOWHIGH [1] OPT {2} {3}`

- 1 gauche droite
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\LOWMIDHIGH {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\lrbbox {1} {2} {3} {4} {5}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 CONTENT

`\ltop 1 {2}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\luacode {*}`

- * BEFEHL

`\luaconditional *...`

- * CSNAME

`\luaenvironment *...`

- * FILE

`\luaexpanded {*...}`

- * BEFEHL

`\luaexpr {*...}`

- * CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <pre>\luafunction {...} * BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\luajitTeX</pre> |
| <pre>\luamajorversion</pre> |
| <pre>\luaminorversion</pre> |
| <pre>\luaparameterset {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\luasetup {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\luaTeX</pre> |
| <pre>\luaversion</pre> |
| <pre>\METAFONT</pre> |
| <pre>\METAFUN</pre> |
| <pre>\METAPOST</pre> |
| <pre>\MetaFont</pre> |
| <pre>\MetaFun</pre> |
| <pre>\MetaPost</pre> |
| <pre>\MKII</pre> |
| <pre>\MKIV</pre> |
| <pre>\MKIX</pre> |
| <pre>\MKVI</pre> |
| <pre>\MKXI</pre> |
| <pre>\MOIS {...} * NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\MONTHLONG {...} * NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\MONTHSHORT {...} * NUMMER</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\MOT {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\MOTS {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\Mot {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\Mots {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\MPanchor {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\MPbetex {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\MPc {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\MPcode {...} {...} OPT 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\MPcolor {...} * COLOR</pre> |
| <pre>\MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR</pre> |
| <pre>\MPcolumn {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\MPd {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT</pre> |
| <pre>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre> |

\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\MPgetposboxes {...¹...} {...²...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\MPh {...}

* NAME

\MPII

\MPIV

\MPinclusions [...¹] {...²} {...³}
 OPT OPT

1 +

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

\MPleftskip {...}

* NAME

\MPll {...}

* NAME

\MPlr {...}

* NAME

\MPls {...}

* NAME

\MPmenubuttons {...}

* NAME

\MPn {...}

* NAME

\MPoptions {...}

* COLOR

\MPoverlayanchor {...}

* NAME

\MPp {...}

* NAME

\MPpage {...}

* NAME

\MPpardata {...}

* NAME

\MPplus {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 CONTENT

\MPpos {...}

* NAME

\MPpositiongraphic {...} {...,²..._{OPT}...}

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\MPposset {...}

* NAME

\MPr {...}

* NAME

\MPrawvar {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

\MPregion {...}

* NAME

\MPrest {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\MPrightskip {...}

* NAME

\MPrs {...}

* NAME

\MPstring {...}

* NAME

\MPtext {...}

* NAME

\MPtransparency {...}

* COLOR

\MPul {...}

* NAME

\MPur {...}

* NAME

\MPVI

\MPv {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\MPvar {...}

* KEY

\MPvariable {...}

* KEY

\MPvv {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\MPw {...}

* NAME

\MPwhd {...}

* NAME

\MPx {...}

* NAME

\MPxy {...}

* NAME

\MPxywhd {...}

* NAME

\MPy {...}

* NAME

\m [OPT {...}] {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\makecharacteractive ...`

* CHARACTER

`\makerawcommalist [...1,...] \2...`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\makestrutofbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\manuscript`

`\mapfontsize [...1] [...2]`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

`\margindata [...1] [...2...2...2...] [...3...3...3...] {...4}`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

3 inherits: \setupmarginframed

4 CONTENT

`\MARGINDATA [...1...1...1...] [...2...2...2...] {...3}`
OPT OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext

`\markcontent [...1] {...2}`
OPT

1 raz tout NAME

2 CONTENT

`\markinjector [...]`

* NAME

`\marquage (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 REFERENCE

`\marquepage [...1] {...2}`
OPT

1 ABSCHNITT LISTE

2 TEXT

| |
|---|
| $\mat {...}$ * CONTENT |
| $\math [^{1..}] \{^{2..}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \mathbf |
| \mathbfi |
| \mathbb |
| \mathbfb |
| $\mathbfcommand \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\mathbfCOMMAND \{^{1..}\} \{^{2..}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \mathbfdefault |
| $\mathbfDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\mathbfmatematique [^{1..}] \{^{2..}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\mathbfMATHEXTENSIBLE [^{1..}] \{^{2..}\} \{^{3..}\}$ <small>OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 inverse mathematique texte chemistry 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \mathbfmathfraktur |
| $\mathbfMATHFRAMED [^{1..} \frac{1}{2} \dots] \{^{2..}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed |
| $\mathbfmathfunction \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| \mathbfmathit |

| |
|--|
| <code>\mathitalic</code> |
| <code>\mathop {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\MATHORNAMENT {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\MATHOVERTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\MATHRADICAL [...]¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\mathrm</code> |
| <code>\mathscript</code> |
| <code>\mathsl</code> |
| <code>\mathss</code> |
| <code>\mathtext ...¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbf ...¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbi ...¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbs ...¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextit ...¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

`\mathtextsl .1. {2.}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathtexttf .1. {2.}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathtf`

`\mathtriplet [1.] {2.} {3.} {4.}`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\MATHTRIPLET [1.] {2.} {3.} {4.}`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\mathtt`

`\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {*.}`

* TEXT

`\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword .1. {2.}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbf .1. {2.}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbi .1. {2.}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbs 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordit 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordsl 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordtf 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\maxaligned {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\measure {...}`

* NAME

`\measured {...}`

* NAME

`\medskip`

`\medspace`

`\menuinteraction [1...] [2...,...OPT...,...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction

`\mequal 1... {2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\message {...}`

* TEXT

`\metaTeX`

`\mfence {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\mfunction {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mfunctionlabeltext {...}`

* NAME

`\mhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\middlealigned {...}`

* CONTENT

`\middlebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\midhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\milieu ...`

* CHARACTER

`\minimalhbox ... {...}`
 _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\mixedcaps {...}`

* TEXT

`\mkvibuffer [...]`
 _{OPT}

* BUFFER

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\moduleparameter {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 KEY

`\mois {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\molecule {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\mono`

`\monogras`

`\mononormal`

`\monthlong {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\monthshort {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\montrecadre [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 sup entete texte pdp inf
- 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit

`\montrecoleur [...]`

- * COLOR

`\montredisposition [...*,...]`

- * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

`\montreedition [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

- 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier
- 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
- 3 inherits: \regledisposition

`\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...*,...]`

- * inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\montregrille [...*,...]`

- * raz inf sup rien tout lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes

`\montregroupecouleur [...1] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom

`\montrejeusymboles [...]`

- * NAME

`\montremakeup [...]`

- * makeup tout boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz

`\montrepalette [...1] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom

`\montrepolicecorps [...*,...]`

- * inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\montrereglages [...*,...]`

- * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

`\montrestruts`

`\mot {...}`

- * TEXT

`\motdroit [..] {..}`
 _{OPT}

- 1 droite DIMENSION
- 2 CONTENT

`\mprandomnumber`

`\mRightarrow {..} {..}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrel {..} {..}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {..} {..}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {..} {..}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {..} {..}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightleftharpoons {..} {..}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightoverleftarrow {..} {..}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mtext {..}`

- * CONTENT

`\mtriplerel {..} {..}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {..} {..}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {..} {..}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

\NormalizeFontHeight \¹ {²} {³} {⁴}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

\NormalizeFontWidth \¹ {²} {³} {⁴}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

\NormalizeTextHeight {¹} {²} {³}

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

\NormalizeTextWidth {¹} {²} {³}

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

\Numeros {^{*}}

- * NUMMER

\namedheadnumber {^{*}}

- * ABSCHNITT

\namedstructureheadlocation {^{*}}

- * ABSCHNITT

\namedstructureuservariable {¹} {²}

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

\namedstructurevariable {¹} {²}

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

\namedtaggedlabeltexts {¹} {²} {³} {⁴} {⁵}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvtop` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalwd` ...

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\negatecolorbox` ...

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\negated` {...}

- * TEXT

`\negthinspace`

`\newattribute` \...

- * CSNAME

`\newcatcodetable` \...

- * CSNAME

`\newcounter` \...

- * CSNAME

`\newevery` \¹... \²...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

| |
|---|
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\newsignal *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextbox</code> |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxht</code> |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code> |
| <code>\nextcounter [¹...] [²...]</code> OPT 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\sivantPARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\nocap {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\nocitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\nocitation {...}</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\nocite [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\nocite {...}</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\nodetostring \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\nofigurepages</code></p> |
| <p><code>\noflines</code></p> |
| <p><code>\noflocalfloats</code></p> |
| <p><code>\noindentation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\noitem</code></p> |
| <p><code>\nonfrenchspacing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\nonmathematics {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\normal</code></p> |
| <p><code>\normalboldface</code></p> |
| <p><code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,¹...,...] {²...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \regleencadre</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\normalizedfontsize</code></p> |

`\normalizefontdepth \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalpetit`

`\normaltypeface`

`\note [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\LINENOTE {...}`

- * TEXT

instances: linenote

`\demarrelinenote [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\notesymbol [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...]1, [...]2 {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

instances: footnote endnote

`\NOTE [...]*, [...]`

- * titre = TEXT
- marquepage = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\endnote [...]1, [...]2 {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\footnote [...]1, [...]2 {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\notragged`

`\ntimes {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 NUMMER

`\numberofpoints {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\numeroformule [...]*, [...]`

- * REFERENCE

| |
|--|
| <code>\numeropage</code> |
| <code>\numeros {..}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\numerotete [¹..] [²..]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier |
| <code>\numerotetecourant</code> |
| <code>\obeydepth</code> |
| <code>\objectdepth</code> |
| <code>\objectheight</code> |
| <code>\objectmargin</code> |
| <code>\objectwidth</code> |
| <code>\obox {..}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\obtientmarquage [¹..] [²..] [³..]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie |
| <code>\offset [..,..¹..,..²..] {..}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\offsetbox [..,..¹..,..²..] \^³ {..}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\onedigitrounding {..}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\ordinaldaynumber {..}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\ordinalstr {..}</code> * TEXT |

`\oriente [..,..1..,..] {2..}`

- 1 inherits: \regleorientee
- 2 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..] {3..} {4..}`

- 1 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
- 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [1..] {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..] {3..} {4..}`

- 1 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
- 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\ORNAMENT {1..} {2..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\outputfilename`

`\outputstreambox [.*..]`

- * NAME

`\outputstreamcopy [.*..]`

- * NAME

`\outputstreamunvbox [.*..]`

- * NAME

`\outputstreamuncopy [.*..]`

- * NAME

`\over [.*..]`

- * REFERENCE

`\overbar {.*..}`

- * TEXT

`\overbartext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overbarunderbar {...}`

* TEXT

`\overbrace {...}`

* TEXT

`\overbrackettext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overbraceunderbrace {...}`

* TEXT

`\overbracket {...}`

* TEXT

`\overbrackettext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overbracketunderbracket {...}`

* TEXT

`\overlaybutton [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\overlaycolor`

`\overlaydepth`

`\overlayfigure {...}`

* FILE

`\overlayheight`

`\overlaylinecolor`

`\overlaylinewidth`

`\overlayoffset`

`\overlayrollbutton [^.1.] [^.2.]`

1 REFERENCE

2 REFERENCE

`\overlaywidth`

`\overleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overleftharpoontdown {...}`

* TEXT

`\overleftharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\overleftrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overloaderror`

`\overparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\overparenttext {^.1.} {^.2.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\overrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overrightharpoontdown {...}`

* TEXT

`\overrightharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\overset {^.1.} {^.2.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overtwoheadrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

| |
|--|
| <pre>\PDFcolor {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\PDFETEX</pre> |
| <pre>\PDFTEX</pre> |
| <pre>\PCTEX</pre> |
| <pre>\PiCTeX</pre> |
| <pre>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^{2..} 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\PointsToReal {...} \^{2..} 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^{2..} 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\PPCHTEX</pre> |
| <pre>\PPCHTeX</pre> |
| <pre>\PRAGMA</pre> |
| <pre>\PtToCm {...} * DIMENSION</pre> |
| <pre>\page [...,*,...] OPT * inherits: \pagebreak</pre> |
| <pre>\pagearea [...^1.] [...^2.] [...^3.] OPT OPT 1 sup entete texte pdp inf 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext</pre> |
| <pre>\pagebreak [...,*,...] OPT * vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMBER +NUMBER defaut raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\pagefigure [...^1.] [...^2.,...^2.,...] OPT 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</pre> |

`\pagegridspanwidth {...}`

* NUMBER

`\pageinjection [...]1 [...,...2...]2`

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\pageinjection [...,...1...]1 [...,...2...]2`

1 inherits: \setuppageinjection

2 KEY = VALUE

`\pagestaterealpage {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\paletsize`

`\PARAGRAPHS`

`\pdfactualtext {...}1 {...}2`

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {...}1 {...}2`

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetname {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageresource {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpattern {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetshade {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfcolor {*.}`

- * NAME

`\pdfeTeX`

`\pdfTeX`

`\percent`

`\percentdimen {1.} {2.}`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\periodes [*.]
 OPT`

- * NUMMER

`\periodes [*.,...OPT.,...]`

- * inherits: \setupperiods

`\permitcaretescape`

`\permitcircumflexescape`

`\permitspacesbetweengroups`

`\persiandecimals {*.}`

- * NUMMER

`\persiannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\petit`

`\petitepolicecorps`

`\petittype`

`\phantom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\phantombox [..., ...*..., ...]`

* largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION

`\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

`\pilechamp [...1] [..., ...2, ...] [..., ...3, ...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\placeattachments`

`\placebtxrendering [...1] [..., ...2, ...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placecitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\placecomments`

`\placecoteacote {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...] {⁴...} {⁵...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placeflottant` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...] {⁴...} {⁵...}

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placeFLOAT` [¹...,...] [²...,...] {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placeformule` [^{*}...,...]

- * + - REFERENCE

`\placeframed` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regleencadre
- 3 CONTENT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial` [^{*}...]

- * NAME

`\placelayer` [^{*}...]

- * NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1.] [...2.OPT.] [...3.OPT.] {...4} {...5}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...1.} {...2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\placeliste [...1.] [...2.OPT.]`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \regleliste

`\placelisteimbriquee [...1.] [...2.OPT.]`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \regleliste

`\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...*.OPT.]`

* inherits: \regleliste

instances: content

`\reglecontent [...*.OPT.]`

* inherits: \regleliste

`\placelistofFLOATS [...*.OPT.]`

* inherits: \regleliste

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\completelistofchemicals [...*.OPT.]`

* inherits: \regleliste

`\completelistoffigures [...*.OPT.]`

* inherits: \regleliste

`\completelistofgraphics [...*.OPT.]`

* inherits: \regleliste

`\completelistofintermezzi [...*.OPT.]`

* inherits: \regleliste

`\completelistoftables [...*.OPT.]`

* inherits: \regleliste

`\placelistofpublications` [¹...] [OPT,...²...] [OPT]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placelistofsorts` [¹...] [OPT,...²...] [OPT]

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 inherits: \regletri

`\placelistofSORTS` [OPT,...^{*}...] [OPT]

- * inherits: \regletri

instances: logos

`\completelistoflogos` [OPT,...^{*}...] [OPT]

- * inherits: \regletri

`\placelistofsynonyms` [¹...] [OPT,...²...] [OPT]

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 inherits: \reglesynonymes

`\placelistofSYNONYMS` [OPT,...^{*}...] [OPT]

- * inherits: \reglesynonymes

instances: abbreviations

`\completelistofabbreviations` [OPT,...^{*}...] [OPT]

- * inherits: \reglesynonymes

`\placelocalnotes` [¹...] [OPT,...²...] [OPT]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placemarquespages` [OPT,...¹...] [OPT,...²...] [OPT,...³...] [OPT]

- 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE
- 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE
- 3 inherits: \setupbookmark

`\placement` [¹...] [OPT,...²...] [OPT]{...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupplacement
- 3 CONTENT

`\PLACEMENT` [OPT,...¹...] [OPT]{...²}

- 1 inherits: \setupplacement
- 2 CONTENT

`\placenamefloat` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\placenameformula` [...,¹...] {²...}
OPT

- 1 + - REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\placenames` [...,¹...] [...,²...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placenamespdp` [...,^{*}...]
OPT

- * inherits: \setupnote

`\placenamespdplocales` [...,^{*}...]
OPT

- * inherits: \setupnote

`\placenumeropage`

`\placenumerotete` [...]

- * ABSCHNITT

`\placepairedbox` [¹...] [...,²...] {³...} {⁴...}
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 TEXT

`\placePAIREDBOX` [...,¹...] {²...} {³...}
OPT

- 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TEXT

instances: legend

`\reglelegend` [...,^{*}...]

- * inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\placeparallel` [¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparallel

`\placeraawlist` [¹...] [...,²...]
OPT

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \regleliste

`\placeregistre [..] [..,..2..OPT,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regleregistre

`\placeREGISTER [..,..*..OPT,..]`

- * inherits: \regleregistre

instances: index

`\completeindex [..,..*..OPT,..]`

- * inherits: \regleregistre

`\placereadingwindow [..] [..OPT,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\placesousformule [..,..*..OPT,..]`

- * + - REFERENCE

`\placesurgrille [..OPT,..] {..2}`

- 1 normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
min max milieu NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\placesurgrille [..OPT,..1,..] {..2}`

- 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
- 2 CONTENT

`\placetextetete [..*,..]`

- * ABSCHNITT

`\point {..*}`

- * CHARACTER

`\popattribute \..*`

- * CSNAME

`\popmacro \..*`

- * CSNAME

`\popmode [..*,..]`

- * NAME

`\popsystemmode {..*}`

- * NAME

`\position [..,..1..,..] (...2,...) {...3}`

1 inherits: \reglepositionnement

2 POSITION

3 CONTENT

`\positionoverlay {...}`

* NAME

`\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\postponenotes`

`\predefinedfont [...]`

* FONT

`\predefinefont [...] [...]`

1 NAME

2 FONT

`\predefinesymbol [...]`

* NAME

`\prefixedpagenumber`

`\premieresouspage`

`\prendbuffer [...]`

* BUFFER

`\obtientBUFFER`

`\prependetoks .. \to \^2..`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\prependgvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

`\prependtocommalist {...} \^2..`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\prependtoks .. \to \^2..`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\prependtoksonce 1. \to 2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependvalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\presetdocument [...,*...,...]`

- * inherits: \setupdocument

`\presetfieldsymbols [...,*...,...]`

- * NAME

`\presetLABELtexte [1.] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copybtxlabeltexte [1.] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyheadtexte [1.] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltexte [1.] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltexte [1.] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortexte [1.] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyprefixtexte [1.] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copysuffixtexte [1.] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\pretocommalist {...} \2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\prevcounter [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\prevcountervalue [...]`

- * NAME

`\preventmode [...]*,...`

- * NAME

`\prevrealpage`

`\prevrealpagenumber`

`\prevsubcountervalue [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\prevsubpage`

`\prevsubpagenumber`

`\prevuserpage`

`\prevuserpagenumber`

`\procent`

`\processaction [...]1 [...,...2>,...]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

`\processallactionsinset [...]1 [...,...2>,...]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

`\processassignlist [...1,...] \2..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\processassignmentcommand [...,1...,...] \2..`

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

`\processassignmentlist [...,1...,...] \2..`

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

`\processbetween {...} \2..`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\processbodyfontenvironmentlist *..`

- * CSNAME

`\processcolorcomponents {...}`

- * COLOR

`\processcommaccommand [...,1,...] \2..`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\processcommalist [...,1,...] \2..`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\processcommalistwithparameters [...,1,...] \2..`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\processcontent {...} \2..`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\processfile {...}`

- * FILE

`\processfilemany {...}`

- * FILE

`\processfilenone {...}`

- * FILE

| |
|---|
| <pre>\processfileonce {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfirstactioninset [...¹] [...,²...=>...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY</pre> |
| <pre>\processisolatedchars {...} \²...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processisolatedwords {...} \²...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processlinetablebuffer [...[*]] OPT</pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre> |
| <pre>\processlinetablefile {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processlist {...¹} {...²} {...³} \⁴...</pre> <pre>1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processMPbuffer [...,[*]...] OPT</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processMPfigurefile {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processmonth {...¹} {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\processranges [...,¹...] \²...</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processseparatedlist [...¹] [...²] {...³}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL</pre> |

`\processtEXbuffer [...]`
OPT

* BUFFER

`\processtokens {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

`\processuntil \...`

* CSNAME

`\processxtablebuffer [...]`
OPT

* NAME

`\processyear {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

`\product [...]`

* FILE

`\product ...`

* FILE

`\profiledbox [1.] [...2...2...] {3.}`
OPT OPT

- 1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox {1.} 2.
OPT`

- 1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMMER

`\programme [...]`

* NAME

`\projet [...]`

* FILE

`\projet ...`

* FILE

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushARRIEREPLAN [...] ... \popARRIEREPLAN</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushattribute *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [..¹] [..²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmacro *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

`\pushoutputstream [...]`

OPT

* NAME

`\pushpath [...]` ... `\poppath`

* PATH

`\pushpunctuation` ... `\poppunctuation`

`\pushrandomseed` ... `\poprandomseed`

`\pushreferenceprefix {...}` ... `\popreferenceprefix`

* + - TEXT

`\pushsystemmode {...}`

* NAME

`\putboxincache {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER TEXT

3 CSNAME NUMMER

`\putnextboxincache {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `\3...` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER TEXT

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\qqpart {...}` `{...}` `[...]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

`\qqquad`

`\quad`

`\quads [...]`

OPT

* NUMMER

`\quitcommalist`

`\quitprevcommalist`

`\quittypescriptscanning`

`\ReadFile {...}`

* FILE

`\raggedbottom`

| |
|---|
| <code>\raggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\raggedleft</code> |
| <code>\raggedright</code> |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code> |
| <code>\raisebox {¹.} \²... {³.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\randomizetext {.*}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\randomnumber {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\rawcounter [¹.] [².]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\rawcountervalue [[*].]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\rawdate [...,*...]</code> * inherits: \datecourante |
| <code>\rawdoifelseinset {¹.} {...,²...} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\rawdoifinset {¹.} {...,²...} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\rawdoifinsetelse {¹.} {...,²...} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

\rawgetparameters [..¹] [..,..²..,..]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [..¹] [..,..²>..,..]

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommaccommand [..¹,...] \..²..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [..¹,...] \..²..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {..^{*}}

- * KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [..¹] [..²]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\razmarquage [..^{*}]

- * BESCHRIFTUNG

\rbox ¹..² {..²}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

\readfile {..¹} {..²} {..³}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readfixfile {..¹} {..²} {..³} {..⁴}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readjobfile {..¹} {..²} {..³}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {*.}`

- * TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {*.}`

- * TEXT

`\realsmallcapped {*.}`

- * TEXT

`\recursedepth`

`\recurselevel`

`\recursestring`

`\redoconvertfont`

`\ref [1.] [2.]`

- 1 default texte titre numero page realpage
- 2 REFERENCE

`\reference [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\REFERENCEFORMAT {...1} {...2} [...3]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\referencepage [...*...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\referenceprefix`

`\referencetexte [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\reflete {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\registerattachment [...1] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\attachment [...1] [...2...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\registerctxluafile {...1} {...2}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 NUMMER

`\registerexternalfigure [...1] [...2] [...3...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\registerfontclass {...}`

- * NAME

`\registerhyphenationexception [...1] [...2]`
 OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TEXT

`\registerhyphenationpattern [...1] [...2]`
 OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TEXT

\registermenubuttons [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\registersort [¹...] [²...]

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

\registersynonym [¹...] [²...]

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

\registerunit [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\REGISTER [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX

instances: index

\voitindex [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] {³...}

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

\REGISTER [¹...] {²...} [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 INDEX

instances: index

\regle [...]

- * NAME

\reglealignement [...,*...]

- * large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur
exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r
r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant
trestolerant etire extremestretch final 2*final 3*final 4*final

\reglearrangement [...,*...]

- * desactiver replete rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN
2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

`\reglearriereplan [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 etat = demarre stoppe
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglearriereplans [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`
OPT

1 sup entete texte pdp inf
2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
3 inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglearriereplans [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 papier page pagegauche pagedroite texte cache
2 etat = demarre stoppe
inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglebarreinteraction [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
etat = demarre stoppe
commande = CSNAME
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION max large
profondeur = DIMENSION max
distance = DIMENSION
pas = petit moyen grand
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
symbole = oui non
inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglebloc [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
interieur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\regleblocsection [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 page = inherits: \page
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
numero = oui non

`\reglebuffer [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 BUFFER
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL

`\reglecapitales` [¹...]_{OPT} [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre = oui non
- sc = oui non
- style = STYLE BEFEHL

`\reglechamp` [¹...] [²...]_{OPT} [³...]_{OPT} [⁴...]_{OPT} [⁵...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
- 4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
- 5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\reglechamps` [¹...]_{OPT} [²...]_{OPT} [³...]_{OPT} [⁴...]

- 1 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
- 4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\regleclipping` [^{*}...]

- * etat = demarre stoppe
- largeur = DIMENSION
- hauteur = DIMENSION
- decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
- voffset = DIMENSION
- x = NUMMER
- y = NUMMER
- nx = NUMMER
- ny = NUMMER
- sx = NUMMER
- sy = NUMMER
- decalagegauche = DIMENSION
- rightoffset = DIMENSION
- decalagesup = DIMENSION
- decalageinf = DIMENSION
- mp = NAME
- n = NUMMER
- offset = DIMENSION

`\reglecolonnes` [^{*}...]

- * n = NUMMER
- distance = DIMENSION
- option = arriereplan
- offset = DIMENSION
- commande = \..##1
- hauteur = DIMENSION
- direction = gauche droite
- equilibre = oui non
- alignement = setupalign
- tolerance = setuptolerance
- vide = inherits: \vide
- nsup = NUMMER
- ligne = actif desactive BEFEHL

`\reglecommentaire [...,1...] [...,2...] OPT`

1 NAME
2 etat = demarre stoppe rien
methode = normal cache
symbole = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
titre = TEXT
soustitre = TEXT
auteur = TEXT
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
couleur = COLOR
option = xml max
calquetexte = NAME
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
distance = DIMENSION
espace = oui
buffer = BUFFER

`\reglecommentairepage [...,*...] OPT`

* emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien
etat = demarre stoppe rien
offset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION

`\comment [...1] [...,2...] {...3} OPT OPT`

1 TEXT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT

`\reglecompoetroite [...,1...] [...,2...] OPT`

1 NAME
2 gauche = DIMENSION
milieu = DIMENSION
droite = DIMENSION
defaut = [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL

`\reglecomposeenaligne [...,*...] OPT`

* [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION NAME

`\reglecouleur [...*] OPT`

* FILE

`\reglecouleurs [...,*...] OPT`

* etat = demarre stoppe
spot = oui non
expansion = oui non
facteur = oui non
rgb = oui non
cmyk = oui non
conversion = oui non toujours
pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
couleurtexte = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout rien

`\regledactylo [...1,...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 margepaire = DIMENSION
margepaire = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire
keepetogether = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
strip = oui non NUMMER
range = NUMMER NAME
tab = oui non NUMMER
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
indentesuivant = oui non auto
continue = oui non
demarre = NUMMER
stoppe = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
numerotation = fichier ligne non
vide = inherits: \vide

`\regledemarrestoppe [...1,...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\regledisposition [¹...] [₂...²...]

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 etat = demarre stoppe normal repete
  marge = DIMENSION
  bord = DIMENSION
  distancemarge = DIMENSION
  distancebord = DIMENSION
  distancebordgauche = DIMENSION
  distanceborddroit = DIMENSION
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  distancesup = DIMENSION
  distanceentete = DIMENSION
  dsitancepdp = DIMENSION
  distanceinf = DIMENSION
  prereglage = NAME
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  bordgauche = DIMENSION
  borddroit = DIMENSION
  entete = DIMENSION
  pdp = DIMENSION
  sup = DIMENSION
  inf = DIMENSION
  retour = DIMENSION
  espacesup = DIMENSION
  setups = NAME
  cutspace = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION milieu adapte
  espaceinf = DIMENSION
  lignes = NUMMER
  hauteur = DIMENSION milieu adapte
  horoffset = DIMENSION
  veroffset = DIMENSION
  colonnes = NUMMER
  distancecolonne = DIMENSION
  methode = default normal NAME
  emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
  largeurtexte = DIMENSION
  hauteurtexte = DIMENSION
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  echelle = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  marquage = actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
  grille = oui non desactive
  distancetexte = DIMENSION
  alternative = default normal makeup NAME
  clipoffset = DIMENSION
  cropoffset = DIMENSION
  trimoffset = DIMENSION
  bleedoffset = DIMENSION
  artoffset = DIMENSION
```

\regledisposition [...]

* raz NAME

\reglecraninteraction [...^{*}...]

```
* largeur = adapte max tight DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte max tight DIMENSION
  retour = DIMENSION
  horoffset = DIMENSION
  veroffset = DIMENSION
  espacesup = DIMENSION
  option = adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier
  copies = NUMMER
  delai = rien NUMMER
```

`\regleelements [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
largeurtexte = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
symbole = rien NAME
alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

`\regleencadre [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
rayon = DIMENSION
rayoncadre = DIMENSION
rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
profondeurcadre = DIMENSION
profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
couleurcadre = COLOR
cadesup = actif desactive NAME
cadreinf = actif desactive NAME
cadregauche = actif desactive NAME
cadredroit = actif desactive NAME
region = oui non
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
decalagecadre = DIMENSION
cadre = actif desactive revetement rien
arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION
composant = NAME
extras = BEFEHL
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpremierplan = COLOR
setups = NAME
offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
strut = oui non rien local global
autostrut = oui non
emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
normal
autolargeur = oui non force
lignes = NUMMER
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
vide = oui non
profile = NAME
vide = oui non
loffset = DIMENSION
roffset = DIMENSION
toffset = DIMENSION
boffset = DIMENSION
orientation = NUMMER

`\regleentete [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regleenumerations [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\reglepaisseurligne [...]`

* petit moyen grand DIMENSION

`\reglespaceblanc [...,*...]`
OPT

* fixe fixe flexible ligne demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

`\reglespacement [...]`
OPT

* fixe groupe large

`\reglespacementinterligne [...,1...]` `[...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 ligne = DIMENSION
hauteur = NUMMER
profondeur = NUMMER
hauteurmin = NUMMER
profondeurmin = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
sup = NUMMER hauteur
inf = NUMMER
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER

`\reglespacementinterligne [...,*...]`
OPT

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\reglespacementinterligne [...]`

* NAME

`\regleflottant [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
default = inherits: \placeflottant
fallback = inherits: \placeflottant
interieur = BEFEHL
critere = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
sidemethod = NUMMER
textmethod = NUMMER
sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
grille = CD:STRING
local = oui non
commande = \...##1
availablewidth = DIMENSION
availableheight = DIMENSION
largeurmin = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
bordgauche borddroit
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
margegauche = DIMENSION
margedroite = DIMENSION
margeinterieure = DIMENSION
margeexterieure = DIMENSION
bottombefore = BEFEHL
bottomafter = BEFEHL
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
freeregion = oui non
espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide
espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION rien revetement
espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide
espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide
marge = DIMENSION
nsup = DIMENSION
ninf = DIMENSION
pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
nlines = NUMMER
cache = oui non

`\regleflottants [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \regleflottant

`\regleformulaires [...*,...]`

* methode = XML HTML PDF
export = oui non

`\regleformules [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupformula

`\reglegroupeselements [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\regleitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

- 1 chaque NUMMER
- 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\regleinf [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regleinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 etat = demarre stoppe
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
titre = TEXT
soustitre = COLOR
auteur = TEXT
date = TEXT
motcle = TEXT
focus = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
menu = actif desactive
calquechamp = auto NAME
calculer = REFERENCE
clic = oui non
affichage = normal nouveau
page = oui non page nom auto
actionouverture = REFERENCE
actionfermeture = REFERENCE
actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
jeusymbole = NAME
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
focusoffset = DIMENSION

`\regleinteraction [...*,...]`

- * NAME

`\regleintitule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\regleintitules [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\reglejeusymboles [...]`

* NAME

`\regleLABELtexte [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\presetbtxlabeltexte [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetheadtexte [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

\backslash presetlabeltexte [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

\backslash presetmathlabeltexte [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

\backslash presetoperatortexte [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

\backslash presetprefixtexte [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

\backslash presetsuffixtexte [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

\backslash presettaglabeltexte [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

\backslash presetunittexte [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglelangue [...]1 [..., ...2..., ...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE default

2 default = SPRACHE
etat = demarre stoppe
date = inherits: \datecourante
patterns = FILE
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
setups = NAME
espacement = large groupe
font = auto
texte = TEXT
limittext = TEXT
hyphen = TEXT
compoundhyphen = TEXT
leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
citergauche = BEFEHL
citerdroite = BEFEHL
citationgauche = BEFEHL
citationdroite = BEFEHL
leftspeech = BEFEHL
rightspeech = BEFEHL
phrasegauche = BEFEHL
middlespeech = BEFEHL
phrasedroite = BEFEHL
midsentence = BEFEHL
sousphrasegauche = BEFEHL
sousphrasedroite = BEFEHL
facteur = oui non

`\reglelignes [...]1, [...] [..., ...2..., ...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 option = groupe
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
espace = oui actif desactive fixe default
commande = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL

`\reglelignesnoires [..., ...*..., ...]`

* largeur = max DIMENSION
hauteur = max DIMENSION
profondeur = max DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
alternative = a b
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
type = mp oui non
mp = NAME

\reglelignesregletexte [...,*...]

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche dansmarge
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurligne = COLOR
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\regleliste [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

1 LISTE

2 etat = demarre stoppe
emplacement = rien ici
type = simple commande userdata
critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT

liste = NAME
largeur = adapte large auto DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
symbole = un deux trois rien default
etiquette = oui non rien NAME
starter = BEFEHL
taquet = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1#2#3
commandenumero = \...#1
commandetexte = \...#1
commandepage = \...#1
numeropage = oui non toujours
numerotete = oui non toujours
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
marge = rien DIMENSION
distance = rien DIMENSION
alignementtitre = oui non
numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
suspend = oui non
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
limittext = oui non TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurnumero = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
reference = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = commande tout titre
alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
verticale NAME

largeurmax = DIMENSION
pageprefix = oui non
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

`\reglelisteimbriquee [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste

`\regleCOMBINEDLIST [..,..*..,..]`

* inherits: \regleliste

instances: content

`\placecontent [..,..*..,..]`
OPT

* inherits: \regleliste

`\reglemakeup [..,1..] [..,..2..,..]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 page = inherits: \page
commande = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
emplacement = sup
reference = REFERENCE
etatpage = demarre stoppe
etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
rectoverso = oui non vide
style = inherits: \value-style
couleur = COLOR

`\reglemargereglee [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`
OPT

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

`\reglemarquage [..,1..] [..,..2..,..]`
OPT

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 etat = demarre stoppe
expansion = oui non
separateur = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1

`\reglemarquagehyphenation [..,..*..,..]`

* signe = normal ample

`\reglenuinteraction [...,1...] [...,2...] OPT`

1 NAME

2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache
category = NAME
decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
etat = demarre vide local
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
distance = revetement DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
position = oui non
milieu = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
couleurcontraste = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre

`\regleneropage [...,*...] OPT`

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\reglenerotationligne [...,1...] [...,2...] OPT`

1 NAME

2 demarre = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
methode = page premier prochain
conversion = NAME
continue = oui non
emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
distance = DIMENSION
alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
commande = \...#1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = marge DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\reglenerotationpage [...,*...] OPT`

* alternative = recto rectoverso
page = inherits: \page
strut = oui non
commande = \...#1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
etat = demarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\reglenerotationparagraphe [...,*...] OPT`

* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz
distance = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\reglenerotete [¹.] [².]

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 [-+]NUMMER

\regleoriente [...^{*}...]

- * emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
- rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
- inherits: \regleencadre

\reglepalette [...]

- * NAME

\reglepapier [...^{*}...]

- * inherits: \regletaillepapier

\regleparagraphes [¹.] [²...²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 chaque NUMMER
- 3 n = NUMMER
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- largeur = DIMENSION
- distance = DIMENSION
- hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
- sup = BEFEHL
- inf = BEFEHL
- alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
- interieur = BEFEHL
- commande = BEFEHL
- ligne = actif desactive
- epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
- couleurligne = COLOR
- style = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleur = COLOR

\regleparagraphes [¹.] [²...²...]

- 1 NAME:NUMMER
- 2 n = NUMMER
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- largeur = DIMENSION
- distance = DIMENSION
- hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
- sup = BEFEHL
- inf = BEFEHL
- alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
- interieur = BEFEHL
- commande = BEFEHL
- ligne = actif desactive
- epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
- couleurligne = COLOR
- style = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleur = COLOR

\reglepdp [¹.] [²...²...]

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regleplacementopposition [.,.,.*.,.]`

* etat = démarre stoppe
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

`\reglepolicecorps [.,.,.*.,.]`
OPT

* DIMENSION NAME global raz x xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

`\reglepositionnement [.,.,.1.,.] [.,.,.2.,.]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 offset = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
etat = démarre revetement
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xstep = absolute relatif
ystep = absolute relatif
xscale = NUMMER
yscale = NUMMER
xfactor = NUMMER
yfactor = NUMMER
facteur = NUMMER
echelle = NUMMER

`\regleprogrammes [.,.,.*.,.]`

* style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\reglereferencage [.,.,.*.,.]`

* etat = démarre stoppe
expansion = oui non xml
autofile = oui non
export = oui non
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
rectoverso = oui non
interaction = etiquette texte symbole tout
separateur = BEFEHL
prefixe = + - TEXT

\regleregistre [...] [OPT [...] [...]]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scN SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

`\regleregistre [...1...]` `[...2...]` `[...3...]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout groupe
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = defaut DIN₁5007-1 DIN₁5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

`\regleREGISTER [...1...]` `[...2...]`

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \regleregistre

instances: index

`\regleremplitligne [...*...]`

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR

`\regleremplitlignesreglees [...,*...]`

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\regleseparationflottant [...,*...]`

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
lignes = auto NUMMER
conversion = NAME

`\reglesousnumeropage [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\reglesup [1...] [2...]`

OPT
1 texte marge bord
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\reglesynonymes [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 SINGULAR
2 expansion = oui non xml
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = defaut DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme = COLOR

`\abbreviation [1...] {2...} {3...}`

OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\regletableaux [...,*...]`

* texte = DIMENSION max
split = oui non repete auto
cadre = actif desactive
NL = inherits: \vide
VL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
HL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
distance = petit moyen grand rien
alignement = gauche milieu droite
commandes = BEFEHL
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
hauteur = strut NUMMER
profondeur = strut NUMMER
openup = DIMENSION

```
\regletabulation [...1] [...2] [...,3...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```
\regletaillepapier [...1] [...,2...]
```

1 NAME

2 sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
methode = normal rien NAME
echelle = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
espacesup = DIMENSION
retour = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
page = raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
papier = raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
option = adapte max
distance = DIMENSION

```
\regletaillepapier [...1,...] [...,2,...]
```

1 raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME

2 raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME

\regletete [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
  bodypartlabel = NAME
  appendixlabel = NAME
  backpartlabel = NAME
  expansion = oui non xml
  catcodes = NAME
  sectionresetset = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  conversion = NAME
  sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionset = NAME
  sectionsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:tout
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurnumero = COLOR
  couplage = ABSCHNITT
  numeroproprio = oui non
  beforesection = BEFEHL
  aftersection = BEFEHL
  insidesection = BEFEHL
  incrementenumero = oui non liste vide
  placetete = oui non cache vide
  numero = oui non
  page = inherits: \page
  marquage = page raz
  entete = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  texte = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  pdp = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  continue = oui non
  alignementtitre = oui non flottant
  espaceinterligne = NAME
  interaction = liste reference
  internalgrid = NAME
  grille = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un
          bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  tolerance = inherits: \regletolerance
  strut = oui non
  suspend = ligne large adapte rien NUMMER
  marge = DIMENSION
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  alternative = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
  largeur = DIMENSION
  numberwidth = DIMENSION
  largeurtexte = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  distancetexte = DIMENSION
  commandeavant = BEFEHL
  commandeapres = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1##2
  commandetexte = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  commandenumero = \...##1
  deepnumbercommand = \...##1
  emplacement = NAME
```

\regletetes [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 inherits: \regletete
```


`\chapter [...1;...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\part [...1;...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\section [...1;...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subject [...1;...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsection [...1;...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubject [...1;...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...1;...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...1;...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...1;...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...1;...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...1;...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...1;...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\title [...1,...] {...}`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\regletexte [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regletextesentete [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextesinf [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextesdpd [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextessup [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextestexte [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletolerance [...,*...]`

- * horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire

`\regletraitsfins [...,.*,.,.]`

* hauteur = max DIMENSION
profondeur = max DIMENSION
arriereplan = couleur
cadre = actif desactive
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
alternative = a b c rien
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
couleur = COLOR
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER

`\regletransitionspage [...]`

* raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER

`\regletri [...,1...] [...,.*2.,.]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 expansion = oui non xml
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = defaut DIN_L5007-1 DIN_L5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme = COLOR

`\logo [...,1] {...,2}`
OPT

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\regletype [...,1...] [...,.*2.,.]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
commande = CSNAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
tab = oui non NUMMER
compact = absolute dernier tout
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

`\regleurl [...,.*,.,.]`

* style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\regle {...}`

* NAME

`\regulier`

`\relatemarking [...] [...]`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 BESCHRIFTUNG

`\relateparameterhandlers {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\relaxvalueifundefined {...}`

- * NAME

`\remainingcharacters`

`\removebottomthings`

`\removedepth`

`\removefromcommalist {.1.} \^2..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\removelastskip`

`\removelastspace`

`\removemarkedcontent [...]`

- * NAME

`\removepunctuation`

`\removesubstring .1. \from .2. \to \^3..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\removetoks .1. \from \^2..`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\removeunwantedspaces`

`\remlitligne [...*\^*...]`

- * inherits: \regleremplitligne

`\rempplitlignesreglees [...1...OPT...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 inherits: \reglrempplitlignesreglees
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\rempplittexte [...1...OPT...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 inherits: \reglrempplitlignesreglees
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\replacefeature [...]`

- * NAME

`\replacefeature {...}`

- * NAME

`\replaceincommalist \.1... {...2}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\replaceword [...1] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\rescan {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\rescanwithsetup {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\resetallattributes`

`\resetandaddfeature [...]`

- * NAME

`\resetandaddfeature {...}`

- * NAME

`\resetbar`

`\resetboxesincache {...}`

- * NAME

`\resetbreakpoints`

| |
|--|
| <pre>\resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacteralign</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacterkerning</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacterspacing</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacterstripping</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcollector [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcounter [...]¹ [...]² OPT</pre> <pre>1 NAME 2 NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre> |
| <pre>\resetdirection</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfeature</pre> |
| <pre>\resetflag {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfontcolorsheme</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfontfallback [...]¹ [...]² OPT</pre> <pre>1 NAME 2 FONT</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfontsolution</pre> |
| <pre>\resethyphenationfeatures</pre> |
| <pre>\resetinjector [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetitaliccorrection</pre> |
| <pre>\resetlayer [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetlocalfloats</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\resetMPdrawing</code> |
| <code>\resetMPenvironment</code> |
| <code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetparallel [...]¹ [...]²;^{OPT} [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME tout |
| <code>\resetpath</code> |
| <code>\resetpenalties \.*..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\resetprofile</code> |
| <code>\resetrecurselevel</code> |
| <code>\resetreference [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetreplacement</code> |
| <code>\resetscript</code> |
| <code>\resetsetups [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetsymbolset</code> |
| <code>\resetssystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resettimer</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\resettrackers</code> |
| <code>\resettrialtypesetting</code> |
| <code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetvisualizers</code> |
| <code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\restartcounter [...] [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\restorebox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\restorecatcodes</code> |
| <code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restoreendofline</code> |
| <code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code> |

`\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...,2...}`
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...,2...}`
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\reuserandomseed`

`\revivefeature`

`\rfence {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\rhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rightbottombox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\righthbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rightLABELtexte {...}`

* KEY

instances: head label mathlabel

`\rightline {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

`\rightskipadaption`

`\rightsubguillemot`

`\righttopleft`

`\righttopleftthbox 1... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\rtdop 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhbox 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\ruledtopv 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledtpack 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvbox 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvpack 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvtop 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\runMPbuffer [...*...]`
OPT

- * NAME

`\runninghbox {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {1...} \2...`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME

| |
|--|
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \safechar {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \sans </pre> |
| <pre> \sansespace </pre> |
| <pre> \sansgras </pre> |
| <pre> \sanslignesenteteetpdp </pre> |
| <pre> \sanslignessupetinf </pre> |
| <pre> \sansnormal </pre> |
| <pre> \sansserif </pre> |
| <pre> \savebox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \savebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...³...] OPT OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME type = bib lua xml fichier = FILE critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent </pre> |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...[*]...] * liste = NAME fichier = FILE prefixe = oui non </pre> |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...¹...] [...²] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \savecouleur ... \restorecouleur </pre> |
| <pre> \savecounter [...] * NAME </pre> |

`\savecurrentattributes {...}`

* NAME

`\savenormalmeaning *..`

* CSNAME

`\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 NAME

4 CONTENT

`\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 CONTENT

`\sbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\SCRIPT`

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

`\ethiopic`

`\hangul`

`\hanzi`

`\latin`

`\nihongo`

`\test`

`\thai`

`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...1,...2]{...}`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...*,...*,...]`

- * titre = TEXT
- marquepage = TEXT
- marquage = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE
- numeroproprio = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...1;...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\voitREGISTER [...1] [...2+...+...] {...3}`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances: index

`\placeindex [...*;...;...]`

* inherits: \regleregistre

`\select {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\selectionneblochs [...1;...] [...2;...] [...3;...;...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

`\separeflottant [...1;...;...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 inherits: \regleseparationflottant
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 CONTENT

`\serializecommalist [...*;...]`

* BEFEHL

`\serializedcommalist`

`\serif`

`\serifbold`

`\serifnormal`

`\setbar [...*]`

* NAME

`\setbigbodyfont`

`\setboxllx 1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setboxlly 1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setbreakpoints [...]`

- * raz NAME

`\setbuffer [...]` ... `\endbuffer`

- * NAME

`\setcapstrut`

`\setcatcodetable *...`

- * CSNAME

`\setcharacteralign {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\setcharactercasing [...]`

- * raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap

`\setcharactercleaning [...]`

- * raz 1

`\setcharacterkerning [...]`

- * raz NAME

`\setcharacterspacing [...]`

- * raz NAME

`\setcharacterstripping [...]`

- * raz 1

`\setcharstrut {1...}`

- * TEXT

`\setcollector [1...] [...,2...OPT...] {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupcollector
- 3 CONTENT


```
\setcolormodell [...]
```

```
* black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien
```

```
\setcounter [...] [...2] [...3]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setcounterown [...] [...2] [...3]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\setdataset [...] [...2] [...3...3...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]
```

```
* raz NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [...]
```

```
* NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}
```

```
1 NUMMER  
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {...} {...}
```

```
1 KEY  
2 BEFEHL
```

`\setelementexporttag [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 export nature pdf
- 3 inline affichage mixed

`\setemeasure {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...]1 [...]2,...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]*`

OPT

- * NAME

`\setflag {...}`

- * NAME

`\setfont ...`

- * FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]*`

- * NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

- * NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]*`

- * NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [1..] [2...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = BEFEHL
`reset` = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister 1.. {2..}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {*..}`

- * TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {*..}`

- * TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {*..}`

- * TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [*...*...]`
OPT

- * NAME raz

`\setinitial [1..] [2...2...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: `\setupinitial`

`\setinjector [1..] [2...2...] [3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [*..]`

- * cache NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre NAME NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [1.] [2.] {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

- * raz 1 2

`\setJSreamble {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.3.,.,.] {4.}`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 gauche droite paire impair
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [1.] [2.,.,.2.,.,.] [3.,.,.3.,.,.] {4.}`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \regleencadre
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [1.] [2.,.,.2.,.,.] {3.}`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
- 3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 alignment = inherits: \reglealignement
largeur = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller` [...]

- * filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize` [...]_{OPT}

- * [-+]DIMENSION

`\setMPlayer` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic` {...} {...} {..._{OPT}...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange` {...} {...} {...} {..._{OPT}...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext` {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder` [...]

- * default oneline basic NAME

`\setmarker [..1] [..2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\setmarking [..1] {..2}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*,...}`

* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

`\setmeasure {..1} {..2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {..1} {..2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\setmode {...}`

* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [..1] [...2;...2] {..3}`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [..1] [...2;...2] {..3}`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [..1] [...2;...2;...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\setnote [..1] [...2;...2;...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\setobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagegrid [...1...2...] {2.}`
OPT

- 1 c = NUMBER
r = NUMBER
option = rien
- 2 CONTENT

`\setpagereference {1.} {2...2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [1.] [2.]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpagestaterealpageno {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpenalties \1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\setpercentdimen {1.} {2.}`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setposition {*.}`

- * NAME

`\setpositionbox {1.} \2. {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...,...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {*...}`

- * NAME

`\setpositionplus {1...} {2...,...} \3... {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {*...}`

- * NAME

`\setprofile [*...]`

- * rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setrandomseed {*...}`

- * NUMMER

`\setreference [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {1...} {2...} \3... {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...1] [...2...,...] [...3...,...]
OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| <code>etiquette</code> | <code>=</code> | <code>NAME</code> |
| <code>keys</code> | <code>=</code> | <code>TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</code> |
| <code>entries</code> | <code>=</code> | <code>TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</code> |
| <code>keys:1</code> | <code>=</code> | <code>TEXT</code> |
| <code>keys:2</code> | <code>=</code> | <code>TEXT</code> |
| <code>keys:3</code> | <code>=</code> | <code>TEXT</code> |
| <code>entries:1</code> | <code>=</code> | <code>TEXT</code> |
| <code>entries:2</code> | <code>=</code> | <code>TEXT</code> |
| <code>entries:3</code> | <code>=</code> | <code>TEXT</code> |
| <code>alternative</code> | <code>=</code> | <code>TEXT</code> |
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [*...]`

- * raz NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...]` OPT `[...2...]`

1 NAME

2 marquepage = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...2...]`

* n = NUMBER
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMBER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...]` OPT `[...2...]` OPT `[...3...]`

1 NAME

2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

`\setssystemmode {...}`

* NAME

`\settabular`

```
\settaggedmetadata [...,*...,...]
```

* KEY = VALUE

```
\settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]  
                          OPT                          OPT
```

- 1 sup entete texte pdp inf
- 2 texte marge bord
- 3 gauche milieu droite
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```
\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

```
\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

```
\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

```
\settrialssetting
```

```
\setuevalue {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

```
\setugvalue {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

```
\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setupattachment [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 titre = TEXT
soustitre = TEXT
auteur = TEXT
fichier = FILE
nom = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
etat = demarre stoppe
methode = normal cache
symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
calquetexte = NAME
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
distance = DIMENSION

`\setupattachments [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\setupbackend [...*,...]`

* export = oui FILE
xhtml = FILE
fichier = FILE
intent = NAME
espace = oui non
xmpfile = FILE
formatter = version default NAME
niveau = NUMMER
option = toujours jamais
profile = FILE

`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 couleur = COLOR
continue = oui non tout
vide = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = premierplan arriereplan
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
offset = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpremierplan = COLOR
mp = NAME
gauche = TEXT
droite = TEXT

`\setupbars [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbar

`\hiddenbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdots {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underrandom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underrandoms {...}`

* CONTENT

`\understrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\understrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setupbleeding [...,...*...,...]`

* largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
emplacement = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
etire = oui non
page = oui non

`\setupbookmark [..., ...1, ...]`

* force = oui non
numero = oui non
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
sectionblock = oui non

`\setupbtx [...]1 [..., ...2, ...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset = default NAME
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
etallimit = NUMMER
etaldisplay = NUMMER
etaloption = dernier
taquet = initials
interaction = démarre stoppe tout
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
authornum authoryear
sorttype = normal inverse
compress = oui non
default = default NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupbtxdataset [...]1, ...] [..., ...2, ...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 language = SPRACHE

`\setupbtxlist [...]1 [..., ...2, ...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleliste

`\setupbtxregister [...]1, ...] [..., ...2, ...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 etat = démarre stoppe
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range numeropage auteur
register = NAME
methode = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupbtxrendering` [¹...;...]_{OPT} [²...;...;...]

1 NAME

2 etattexte = démarre stoppe
etatpage = démarre stoppe
separateur = BEFEHL
critere = precedent cite ici tout rien
specification = NAME
titre = TEXT
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset force local global rien
sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
repete = oui non
group = NAME
numerotation = oui non num index tag short page

`\setupbtx` [...]

* NAME

`\setupbutton` [¹...;...]_{OPT} [²...;...;...]

1 NAME

2 etat = démarre stoppe
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
alternative = cache
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcharacterkerning` [¹...;...]_{OPT} [²...;...;...]

1 NAME

2 facteur = max NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
features = NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing` [¹...] [²...] [³...;...;...]_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 gauche = NUMMER
droite = NUMMER
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
largeur = adapte rien NUMBER
hauteur = adapte rien NUMBER
gauche = adapte rien NUMBER
droite = adapte rien NUMBER
sup = adapte rien NUMBER
inf = adapte rien NUMBER
echelle = petit moyen grand normal NUMBER
rotation = NUMBER
symalignement = auto
axe = actif desactive
couleurcadre = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
unite = DIMENSION
facteur = NUMBER
cadre = actif desactive
couleurligne = COLOR
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
dimension = petit moyen grand
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcollector [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMBER
coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
etat = demarre stoppe

`\setupcolumnspan [...,*...,...]`

* n = NUMBER
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = etiquette texte
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
continue = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 demarre = NUMMER
counter = NAME
methode = page
etat = demarre stoppe
mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
numberorder = inverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
critere = strict positif tout
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\setupdataset [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 delai = oui non

`\setupdelimitedtext [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
language = local global SPRACHE
methode = font
repete = oui non
emplacement = texte paragraphe marge
gauche = BEFEHL
milieu = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
nextleft = BEFEHL
nextright = BEFEHL
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
espaceapres = inherits: \vide
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
indentesuivant = oui non auto
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym = COLOR

`\aside [...1] {...2}`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\blockquote [...1] {...2}`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\quotation [...]1 {...}`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

`\quote [...]1 {...}`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

`\speech [...]1 {...}`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

`\setupdescription [...]1,...2 [...],...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre = oui non
niveau = NUMMER
texte = TEXT
commandetete = \...##1
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
affichage = oui non
indentesuivant = oui non auto
largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
distance = rien DIMENSION
suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
echantillon = TEXT
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupdirections [...],...*,...]`

- * bidi = actif desactive local global
- methode = un deux default
- fences = oui non

`\setupdocument [...],...*,...]`

- * avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- metadata:author = TEXT
- metadata:title = TEXT
- metadata:subject = TEXT
- metadata:keywords = TEXT
- KEY = VALUE

`\setupeffect [...]1,...2 [...],...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 methode = rien commande
etire = NUMMER
epaisseurligne = NUMMER
alternative = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire

`\setupenumeration` [\dots , $\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots , $\overset{2}{\dots}$, \dots]

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 titre = oui non
numero = oui non
commandenumero = \...##1
distancetitre = DIMENSION
styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtitre = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
symbole = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
taquet = BEFEHL
couplage = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
texte = TEXT
commandetete = \...##1
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
affichage = oui non
indentesuivant = oui non auto
largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
distance = rien DIMENSION
suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
echantillon = TEXT
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv` [\dots , $\overset{*}{\dots}$, \dots]

```
* set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupexport` [\dots , $\overset{*}{\dots}$, \dots]

```
* alignement = flushleft milieu flushright normal
policecorps = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
titre = TEXT
soustitre = TEXT
auteur = TEXT
alternative = html div
properties = oui non
hyphen = oui non
cssfile = FILE
premierepage = FILE
dernierepage = FILE
```

`\setupexternalfigure` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2

| | | |
|--------------------|---|--|
| largeur | = | DIMENSION |
| hauteur | = | DIMENSION |
| etiquette | = | NAME |
| page | = | NUMMER |
| objet | = | oui non |
| prefixe | = | TEXT |
| methode | = | pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto |
| controles | = | oui non |
| previsualisation | = | oui non |
| mask | = | rien |
| resolution | = | NUMMER |
| couleur | = | COLOR |
| arguments | = | TEXT |
| repete | = | oui non |
| facteur | = | adapte large max auto default |
| facteurhauteur | = | adapte large max auto default |
| facteurlargeur | = | adapte large max auto default |
| largeurmax | = | DIMENSION |
| hauteurmax | = | DIMENSION |
| equalwidth | = | DIMENSION |
| equalheight | = | DIMENSION |
| echelle | = | NUMMER |
| xscale | = | NUMMER |
| yscale | = | NUMMER |
| s | = | NUMMER |
| sx | = | NUMMER |
| sy | = | NUMMER |
| lignes | = | NUMMER |
| emplacement | = | local global default |
| repertoire | = | PATH |
| option | = | test cadre vide |
| foregroundcolor | = | COLOR |
| reset | = | oui non |
| arriereplan | = | couleur premierplan NAME |
| cadre | = | actif desactive |
| couleurarriereplan | = | COLOR |
| alignement | = | inherits: \reglealignement |
| xmax | = | NUMMER |
| ymax | = | NUMMER |
| cadres | = | actif desactive |
| interaction | = | oui tout rien reference layer marquepage |
| policecorps | = | DIMENSION |
| comment | = | BEFEHL TEXT |
| dimension | = | rien media crop trim art |
| cache | = | PATH |
| resources | = | PATH |
| affichage | = | FILE |
| conversion | = | TEXT |
| order | = | LISTE |
| crossreference | = | oui non NUMMER |

`\setupexternalsoundtracks` [\dots^*, \dots]

* option = repete

`\setupfieldbody` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 category = NAME
inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2

| | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| demarre | = | NUMMER |
| style | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| couleur | = | COLOR |
| type | = | radio sous texte ligne push check signature |
| values | = | TEXT |
| defaut | = | TEXT |
| couleurecadrechamp | = | COLOR |
| couleurarrierreplanchamp | = | COLOR |
| largeur | = | DIMENSION |
| hauteur | = | DIMENSION |
| profondeur | = | DIMENSION |
| alignement | = | gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright |
| n | = | NUMMER |
| symbole | = | NAME |
| calquechamp | = | NAME |
| option | = | lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable auto |
| clicinterieur | = | REFERENCE |
| clicexterieur | = | REFERENCE |
| entreprerregion | = | REFERENCE |
| regionexterieure | = | REFERENCE |
| aprescle | = | REFERENCE |
| formatter | = | REFERENCE |
| valider | = | REFERENCE |
| calculer | = | REFERENCE |
| focusin | = | REFERENCE |
| focusout | = | REFERENCE |
| openpage | = | REFERENCE |
| closepage | = | REFERENCE |

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2

| | | |
|-------------|---|---|
| avant | = | BEFEHL |
| apres | = | BEFEHL |
| entre | = | BEFEHL |
| distance | = | DIMENSION |
| alternative | = | raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale |

inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2

| | | |
|-------------|---|---|
| margegauche | = | DIMENSION |
| margedroite | = | DIMENSION |
| gauche | = | BEFEHL |
| droite | = | BEFEHL |
| alternative | = | symbole etire regle espace |
| methode | = | local global milieu large |
| largeur | = | DIMENSION |
| hauteur | = | DIMENSION |
| profondeur | = | DIMENSION |
| offset | = | DIMENSION |
| distance | = | DIMENSION |
| alignement | = | gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur |
| symbole | = | BEFEHL |
| style | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| couleur | = | COLOR |

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
alternative = default ligne mot
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 etatpage = démarre stoppe
commande = \...##1
marge = page
echelle = NUMMER
papier = auto default NAME
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 suffix = BEFEHL
suffixseparator = BEFEHL
suffixstopper = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure
margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire rien default
commande = \...##1
commandenumber = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
espaceapres = inherits: \vide
distance = DIMENSION
entre = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
numero = oui non rien
group = TEXT
margegauche = DIMENSION
margedroite = DIMENSION
margeinterieure = DIMENSION
margeexterieure = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
largeur = adapte max DIMENSION
largeurmin = adapte DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupfontexpansion [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
facteur = NUMMER
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
facteur = NUMMER
gauche = NUMMER
droite = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...*,...]`

* language = non auto

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
critere = NUMMER

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 emplacement = gauche droite
alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
strut = oui non
distance = DIMENSION
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
espaceavant = inherits: \wide
espaceapres = inherits: \wide
commandenumero = \...##1
couleur = COLOR
stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurnumero = COLOR
option = groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
margegauche = DIMENSION
margedroite = DIMENSION
alternative = NAME
indentesuivant = oui non auto
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
cadre = numero
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
correctionligne = oui non
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
interieur = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche droite milieu rien
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
composeenaline = inherits: \reglecomposeenaline
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement

`\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\framedtext [...1,...] {...2}`

1 inherits: \setupframedtext

2 CONTENT

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]`

* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 alternative = horizontale verticale qqpart
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\helptext [...1] {...2} {...3}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 commande = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\unitshigh {...*}`

* CONTENT

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
echantillon = TEXT
texte = TEXT
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = ligne DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
font = FONT
texte = TEXT
emplacement = marge texte
methode = premier dernier auto rien

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

* texte toujours global rien

`\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...] [...,5...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 chaque NUMMER

3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois
quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME

4 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
avanttete = BEFEHL
aprestete = BEFEHL
textegauche = BEFEHL
textedroit = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
facteur = NUMMER
pas = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
demarre = NUMMER
symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
symbole = NAME
n = NUMMER
indentesuivant = oui non auto
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = CSNAME
elements = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
alignsymbol = oui non
distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
emplacementstopper = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurmarquage = COLOR
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym = COLOR
grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupitemgroup [...,1...] [...,2...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  avanttete = BEFEHL
  aprestete = BEFEHL
  textegauche = BEFEHL
  textedroit = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  facteur = NUMMER
  pas = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  option = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
  alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
  norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
  NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  demarre = NUMMER
  symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  symbole = NAME
  n = NUMMER
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = CSNAME
  elements = NUMMER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  alignsymbol = oui non
  distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
  emplacementstopper = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurmarquage = COLOR
  stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursym = COLOR
  grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\regleITEMGROUP [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

OPT

OPT

OPT

```
1 chaque NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

`instances: itemize`

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 titre = oui non
numero = oui non
commandenombro = \...##1
distancetitre = DIMENSION
styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtitre = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
symbole = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
taquet = BEFEHL
couplage = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
texte = TEXT
commandetete = \...##1
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
affichage = oui non
indentesuivant = oui non auto
largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
distance = rien DIMENSION
suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
echantillon = TEXT
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setuplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 etat = demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
option = test
page = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
region = NAME
rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
position = oui non revetement
decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
voffset = max DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf
emplacement = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
ligne = NUMMER
colonne = NUMMER
direction = normal inverse
rectoverso = oui non
methode = adapte revetement
repete = oui
prereglage = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`
OPT

1 sup entete texte pdp inf
2 texte marge bord
3 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
strut = oui non
n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurgauche = COLOR
couleurdroite = COLOR
largeur = DIMENSION
largeurgauche = DIMENSION
largeurdroite = DIMENSION

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
scope = gauche droite local
mp = NAME
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
threshold = DIMENSION
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 compress = oui non
compressmethod = separator stopper espace
compressseparator = BEFEHL
compressdistance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupnote

`\linenote {...}`

* TEXT

`\setuplinetable [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

OPT OPT

1 r c
2 impair paire entete NUMMER
3 lignes = adapte NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
etire = oui non DIMENSION
largeurmax = adapte DIMENSION
ngauche = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
repete = oui non
nx = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte ligne DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
arriereplan = couleur
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
xheight = max DIMENSION
xdepth = max DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuplistalternative [...1,...] [...,2...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2##3
renderingsetup = NAME
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
etire = DIMENSION
filler = BEFEHL

`\setuplistextra [...1,...] [...,2...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL

`\setuplocalfloats [...,*...,...]`

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...1,...] [...,2...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*,...]`

OPT

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*]`

* NAME

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 distance = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\unitslow {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...]`

* couleur = local global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 formatter = metafun mpost
initializations = oui non
setups = NAME
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
extensions = oui non
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...]1 [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock` [\dots ¹, \dots] [\dots ², \dots]

OPT

1 NAME

2 etat = demarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL

`\setupmargindata` [\dots ¹, \dots] [\dots ², \dots]

OPT

1 NAME

2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
commande = \...##1
largeur = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
anchor = region texte
emplacement = gauche droite interieur exterieur
methode = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
category = default bord
scope = local global
option = texte paragraphe
marge = local normal marge bord
distance = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
espaceinf = DIMENSION
threshold = DIMENSION
ligne = NUMMER
stack = oui continue
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupmarginframed` [\dots ¹, \dots] [\dots ², \dots]

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\atleftmargin` [\dots ¹, \dots] [\dots ², \dots] {...³}

OPT

OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\atrighmargin` [\dots ¹, \dots] [\dots ², \dots] {...³}

OPT

OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\ininner` [\dots ¹, \dots] [\dots ², \dots] {...³}

OPT

OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\ininneredge` [OPT $\dots\frac{1}{2}\dots$] [OPT $\dots\frac{2}{2}\dots$] $\{\dots\}$

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\innermargin` [OPT $\dots\frac{1}{2}\dots$] [OPT $\dots\frac{2}{2}\dots$] $\{\dots\}$

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleft` [OPT $\dots\frac{1}{2}\dots$] [OPT $\dots\frac{2}{2}\dots$] $\{\dots\}$

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge` [OPT $\dots\frac{1}{2}\dots$] [OPT $\dots\frac{2}{2}\dots$] $\{\dots\}$

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin` [OPT $\dots\frac{1}{2}\dots$] [OPT $\dots\frac{2}{2}\dots$] $\{\dots\}$

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inmargin` [OPT $\dots\frac{1}{2}\dots$] [OPT $\dots\frac{2}{2}\dots$] $\{\dots\}$

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inother` [OPT $\dots\frac{1}{2}\dots$] [OPT $\dots\frac{2}{2}\dots$] $\{\dots\}$

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inouter` [OPT $\dots\frac{1}{2}\dots$] [OPT $\dots\frac{2}{2}\dots$] $\{\dots\}$

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inouteredge [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inoutermargin [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inright [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inrightedge [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inrightmargin [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\margintext [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setupmarginrule [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`
 OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\setupmathalignment [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`
 OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 n = NUMBER
 m = NUMBER
 distance = DIMENSION
 alignement = gauche milieu droite normal

`\setupmathcases` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME
2 gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
strut = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
numberdistance = DIMENSION

`\setupmathematics` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME
2 openup = oui non
jeusymbole = NAME
functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
compact = oui non
alignement = l2r r2l
bidi = oui non
sygreek = normal italique rien
lcgreek = normal italique rien
ucgreek = normal italique rien
italics = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
autopunctuation = oui non tout
setups = NAME
domain = NAME raz
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
functioncolor = COLOR
integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
stylealternative = NAME
default = normal italique
fraction = ams ctx

`\setupmathfence` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME
2 commande = oui non
gauche = NUMMER
milieu = NUMMER
droite = NUMMER
mathstyle = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
couleur = COLOR
etat = auto
facteur = rien auto NUMMER

`\setupmathfraction` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME
2 distancesup = DIMENSION
distanceinf = DIMENSION
marge = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
strut = oui non math tight
alternative = interieur exterieur lesdeux
ligne = oui non auto
gauche = NUMMER
droite = NUMMER
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
distance = non rien revetement

`\setupmathfractions` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\binom` $\{ \dots^1 \} \{ \dots^2 \}$

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\dbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\dfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\frac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\setupmathframed [...1...] [...2...] OPT`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\inmframed [...1...] {...} OPT`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

`\mcfamed [...1...] {...} OPT`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

`\mframed [...1...] {...} OPT`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

```
\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  strut = oui non NUMMER
  alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  emplacement = sup inf haut bas baha normal
```

```
\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 alternative = mp
  couleur = COLOR
  mppoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 alternative = default normal mp
  couleur = COLOR
  mppoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  topcommand = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp = NAME
  mpheight = DIMENSION
  mpdepth = DIMENSION
  mppoffset = DIMENSION
  couleur = COLOR
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  hauteurmin = DIMENSION
  profondeurmin = DIMENSION
  mathclass = rel ord
  offset = min max normal
  emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
  strut = oui non
  alternative = normal default mp
  largeurmin = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  moffset = DIMENSION
  order = normal inverse
  mathlimits = oui non
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
```

```
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  pas = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
  equilibre = oui non
  splitmethod = rien fixe
  alternative = local global
  internalgrid = ligne demiligne
  separateur = regle
  strut = oui non
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurligne = COLOR
  direction = normal inverse
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
```

OPT

```
1 FILE
2 test = oui non
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 titre = oui non
numero = oui non
type = note
commandenumero = \...##1
distancetitre = DIMENSION
styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtitre = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
symbole = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
taquet = BEFEHL
couplage = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
texte = TEXT
commandetete = \...##1
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
affichage = oui non
indentesuivant = oui non auto
largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
distance = rien DIMENSION
suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
echantillon = TEXT
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnotation

`\setupnote [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout
symbolcommand = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
indicateur = oui non
separateurtexte = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulecommand = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER
facteur = NUMMER
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
suivant = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
couleurligne = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
espaceinterligne = NAME
paragraphe = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
scope = page
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
continue = oui non
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien
critere = page
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
anchor = prochain
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupnotes [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

`\setupoffset [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

`\setupoffsetbox [...,*...,...]`

* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
methode = fixe
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

`\setupoutputroutine [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = CSNAME

`\setupoutputroutine [...*...]`

* NAME

`\setuppagechecker [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 lignes = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
ngauche = NUMBER
ndroite = NUMBER
largeur = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMBER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
direction = normal inverse
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridarea [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 etat = demarre stoppe repete
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setuppageinjection [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER
delai = oui non
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME
page = inherits: \page
etatpage = demarre stoppe
n = NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 page papier
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 delai = oui non

`\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
n = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\reglePAIREDBOX [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legend

`\placelegend [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT

`\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2.]`

- 1 raz chaque premier prochain
- 2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...1.] [...2,...] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 setups = NAME
demarre = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
critere = tout

`\setupperiods [...*...]`

- * n = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION adapte
distance = DIMENSION
symbole = BEFEHL

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
correctionligne = actif desactive
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
marge = oui non standard

`\setuppositionbar [...*...]`

- * style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
texte = TEXT
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 etat = demarre stoppe
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
facteur = NUMMER
lignes = NUMMER
methode = strict fixe rien

`\setupquotation [...*...]`

- * inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...,.*,...`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 etiquette = * NAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
type = default texte titre numero page realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = oui non
texte = TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

`\setupreferencestructureprefix [...]1 [...]2 [...,.*3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT

2 default

3 prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\setupregisters [...]1 [...,.*2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER

2 inherits: \regleregistre

`\setupregisters [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,.*3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 inherits: \regleregistre

`\index [...]1 [...+.*+...]`
OPT

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

`\setuprenderingwindow [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setups [...,*,...]`

* NAME

`\setupscale [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 echelle = NUMMER
xscale = NUMMER
yscale = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = oui non
lignes = NUMMER
facteur = adapte large max auto default
facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto default
facteurlargeur = adapte large max auto default
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
s = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
equalwidth = DIMENSION
equalheight = DIMENSION
grille = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

`\setupscript [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
prereglage = NAME
features = auto

`\setupscripts [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupscript

`\setupselector [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER

`\setupshift [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 continue = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
methode = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\shiftdown {...}`

* CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
alternative = NUMMER
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
niveau = NUMMER

`\setupspellchecking [...*,...]`

* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = 1 2 3
liste = NAME

`\setupstretched [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...*]`
OPT

* oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 methode = commande
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setupsubformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setups {...*,...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 r c x y rang colonne premier dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER

2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER

3 extras = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
split = oui non repete auto
entete = repete
option = etire tight
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
memepage = avant apres lesdeux
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
splitoffset = DIMENSION
caracterealigne = oui non
alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
distance = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
style = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME

2 formatter = TEMPLATE rien
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
distance = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
alignement = gauche milieu droite dimension
ligne = ligne normal
couleurligne = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
composeenaline = oui non
split = oui non repete auto
unite = DIMENSION
marge = DIMENSION
interieur = BEFEHL
EQ = BEFEHL
entete = oui repete texte
cadre = actif desactive
titre = TEXT
keptogether = oui non

`\setuptagging [...,*...]`

* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = auto

`\setuptextbackground [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 etat = demarre stoppe
emplacement = texte paragraphe rien
alternative = NUMMER
mp = NAME
methode = NAME
arriereplan = couleur
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
coin = rectangulaire rond
niveau = NUMMER
decalagearriereplan = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
pointille = NUMMER
rayon = DIMENSION
cadre = actif desactive
couleurcadre = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
decalagecadre = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
rightoffset = oui non standard DIMENSION
decalagesup = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
decalageinf = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuptextflow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 largeur = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite
inherits: \regleencadre

`\tooltip [...,1...,...] {...} {...}`
OPT

1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternative = texte mathematique
order = inverse normal
separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\unit {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

* viewerprefix = TEXT
etat = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupversion [...]`

* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
etat = demarre stoppe
export = oui non
editable = oui non
scope = local global
methode = rien commande

`\setupvspacing [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \vspacing

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*...,...]`

* default = cache rien texte
compress = oui non

`\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,*2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
option = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
hauteurtexte = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
entete = repete
pdp = repete
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
split = oui non repete auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
memepage = avant apres lesdeux
distance = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = BEFEHL
`reset` = BEFEHL
`KEY` = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ...1 {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`
OPT

- * FONT

`\setvtopregister ...1 {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof ...1 \to ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = BEFEHL
`reset` = BEFEHL
`KEY` = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

\SHIFT {...}

* CONTENT

instances: shiftup shiftdown

\showallmakeup

\showattributes

\showboxes

\showbtxdatasetauthors [...,*...]

OPT

* specification = NAME
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]

OPT

* NAME

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,*...]

OPT

* specification = NAME
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]

OPT

* NAME

\showbtxdatasetfields [...,*...]

OPT

* specification = NAME
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetfields [...]

OPT

* NAME

\showbtxfields [...,*...]

OPT

* rotation = NUMBER
specification = NAME

\showbtxfields [...]

OPT

* NAME

\showbtxhashedauthors [...]

OPT

* TEXT

\showbtxtables [...]

OPT

* TEXT

| |
|--|
| <pre>\showchardata {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\showcharratio {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\showcolorbar [...] * COLOR</pre> |
| <pre>\showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR</pre> |
| <pre>\showcolorset [...] * COLOR</pre> |
| <pre>\showcolorstruts</pre> |
| <pre>\showcounter [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\showdirectives</pre> |
| <pre>\showdirsinmargin</pre> |
| <pre>\showedebuginfo</pre> |
| <pre>\showexperiments</pre> |
| <pre>\showfont [...¹] [...²,...] OPT</pre> <p>1 FONT 2 NUMBER</p> |
| <pre>\showfontdata</pre> |
| <pre>\showfontkerns</pre> |
| <pre>\showfontparameters</pre> |
| <pre>\showfontstrip [...,*...] * inherits: \reglepolicecorps</pre> |
| <pre>\showfontstyle [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...] OPT OPT OPT OPT</pre> <p>1 inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 tout NUMBER</p> |
| <pre>\showglyphs</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code> |
| <code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...]¹ [...]²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showinjector [...][*] [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| <code>\showjustification</code> |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code> |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code> * FONT |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code> |
| <code>\showmargins</code> |
| <code>\showmessage {...} {...²} {...³,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| <code>\showminimalbaseline</code> |
| <code>\shownextbox \... {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\showotfcomposition {...} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT |

`\showparentchain \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\showsetupsdefinition [...]`

- * NAME

`\showtimer {...}`

- * TEXT

`\showtokens [...]`

- * NAME

`\showtrackers`

`\showvalue {...}`

- * NAME

`\showvariable {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\showwarning {1...} {2...} {3...,...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {1...} {2...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\slicepages [1.] [OPT...2...]OPT [OPT...3...]`

- 1 FILE
- 2 offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
- 3 offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {*.}`

- * NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {*.}`

- * NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {*.}`

- * NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {*.}`

- * NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [1...] { 2... }`

OPT
1 w h d t b
2 CONTENT

`\smashbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\smashboxed ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\smashedhbox 1... { 2... }`

OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\smashedvbox 1... { 2... }`

OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\snaptogrid [1...] \ 2... { 3... }`

OPT
1 normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
min max milieu NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\snaptogrid [1... , 1...] \ 2... { 3... }`

OPT
1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\someheadnumber [1...] [2...]`

1 ABSCHNITT
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier

`\somekindoftab [1... , 2... , 3...]`

OPT
* alternative = horizontale verticale
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER

`\somalocalfloat`

`\somenamedheadnumber { 1... } { 2... }`

1 ABSCHNITT
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier

`\someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 REFERENCE

`\SORTING [...] {...}`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

instances: logo

`\souslignetout {...}`

- * TEXT

`\sousnumeropage`

`\souspagesuivante`

`\spanishNumerals {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\spanishnumerals {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\splitatasterisk ... \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolon ... \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolons ... \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcomma ... \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatperiod ... \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitdfrac {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitfilename {*..}`

- * FILE

`\splitfrac {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitoffbase`

`\splitofffull`

`\splitoffkind`

`\splitoffname`

`\splitoffpath`

`\splitoffroot`

`\splitofftokens ..1. \from ..2. \to \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitofftype`

`\splitstring ..1. \at ..2. \to \3... \and \4...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\spreadhbox *..`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\sqrt [..1.] {..2.}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\stopstructurepageregister [..] [..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\strictdoifelsenextoptional {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\stripcharacter 1.. \from 2.. \to \3..`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\strippedcsname *`

- * CSNAME

`\strippedcsname *`

- * TEXT

`\stripspaces \from 1.. \to \2..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\structurelistuservariable {*}`

- * KEY

`\structurenumber`

`\structuretitle`

`\structureuservariable {*}`

- * KEY

`\structurevariable {*}`

- * KEY

`\strut`

`\strutdp`

`\strutht`

`\struthtdp`

`\struttedbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\strutwd`

`\style [...1...2...] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupstyle

2 TEXT

`\styleinstance [...]`

* NAME

`\style [...1] {...2}`

1 NAME FONT

2 TEXT

`\STYLE {...}`

* TEXT

`\subsentence {...}`

* CONTENT

`\substituteincommalist {...1} {...2} \...3`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\subtractfeature [...]`

* NAME

`\subtractfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\TOOLTIP [...1...2...3] {...2} {...3}`
OPT

1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

`\TOOLTIP [...1] {...2} {...3}`
OPT

1 gauche milieu droite

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

`\swapcounts \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\swapdimens \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\swapface`

`\swapmacros \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\swaptypeface`

`\switchstyleonly [...]`

* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

`\switchstyleonly *...`

* CSNAME

`\switchtocolour [...]`

* COLOR

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,*...]`
OPT

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\switchtointerlinespace [...]`

* NAME

`\symbole [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\symbole {...}`

* NAME

`\symbolreference [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\synchronizeblank`

`\synchronizeindenting`

`\synchronizemarking [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 maintient

`\synchronizeoutputstreams [...]*[...]`

- * NAME

`\synchronizestrut {...}`

- * oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\synchronizewhitespace`

`\SYNONYM [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

instances: abbreviation

`\systemlog {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\systemlogfirst {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\systemloglast {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\systemsetups {...}`

- * NAME

`\TABLE`

`\TaBlE`

`\TEX`

`\TeX`

`\TheNormalizedFontSize`

`\TransparencyHack`

| |
|--|
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code> |
| <code>\tabulateline</code> |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code> |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\tapebuffer [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \regledactylo |
| <code>\dactylographierBUFFER [...,[*]...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regledactylo |
| <code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tequal {...} {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\testcolumn [...] [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testfeature {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testfeatureonce {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |

`\testpage [..] [..2]`
OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly [..] [..2]`
OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync [..] [..2]`
OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens [..*]`

- * NAME

`\tex {..*}`

- * CONTENT

`\texdefinition {..*}`

- * NAME

`\texsetup {..*}`

- * NAME

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {..*}`

- * CONTENT

`\textcitation [..,1..,2..] [..]`
OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [..1] [..2]`
OPT

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [..,1..,2..] [..,2..,3..]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcite [..,..1..,..] [..2..]`
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 avant = BEFEHL
 apres = BEFEHL
 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [..1..] [..2..]`
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 avant = BEFEHL
 apres = BEFEHL
 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcontrolspace`

`\texteaide [..1..] {..2..} {..3..}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\FRAMEDTEXT [..,..1..,..] {..2..}`
OPT

1 inherits: \setupframedtext

2 CONTENT

instances: framedtext

`\textenotepdp [..,..1..,..] {..2..}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\textenotepdp [..,..*..,..]`

* titre = TEXT
 marquepage = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE

`\textflowcollector {..*..}`

* NAME

`\textmath {..*..}`

* CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <code>\textminus</code> |
| <code>\textormathchar {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\textplus</code> |
| <code>\textvisiblespace</code> |
| <code>\thainumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\thickspace</code> |
| <code>\thinspace</code> |
| <code>\thirdoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\thirdoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |

`\thirdofthreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {1.} {2.}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {1.} {2.}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {*.}`

- * NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {*.}`

- * NUMBER

`\tightlayer [*.]`

- * NAME

`\tilde {*.}`

- * CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tleftarrow {1.} {2.}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {1.} {2.}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tlap {*.}`

- * CONTENT

`\tleftarrow {1.} {2.}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tochar {...}`

* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\tolinenote [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\topbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\topleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\toplinebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\toprightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\topskippedbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tracecatcodetables`

`\tracedfontname {...}`

* FONT

`\traceoutputroutines`

`\tracepositions`

`\traduire [..., ...*..., ...]`

* SPRACHE = TEXT

`\traiteblocs [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3..., ...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

`\traitfin`

`\traitsfins [..., ...*..., ...]`

* inherits: \regletraitsfins

`\transparencycomponents {...}`

* COLOR

`\transparent [...1] {...2}`

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

`\trel {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow` $\{...\}^1$ $\{...\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\triplebond`

`\truefilename` $\{...\}$

* FILE

`\truefontname` $\{...\}$

* FONT

`\ttraggedright`

`\ttriplerel` $\{...\}^1$ $\{...\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow` $\{...\}^1$ $\{...\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow` $\{...\}^1$ $\{...\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\twodigitrounding` $\{...\}$

* NUMMER

`\tx`

`\txx`

`\typ` $[...,\dots]^1$ $\{...\}^2$
 OPT

1 inherits: `\regletype`

2 CONTENT

`\typedefinedbuffer` $[...]$ $[...,\dots]^2$
 OPT

1 BUFFER

2 inherits: `\regledactylo`

`\typeface`

`\typescriptone`

`\typescriptprefix` $\{...\}$

* NAME

`\typescriptthree`

`\typescripttwo`

`\typesetbuffer` [¹...] [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]_{OPT}

1 * BUFFER

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\typesetfile` [¹...] [_{OPT}...]² [_{OPT}...,...³...,...]_{OPT}

1 NAME FILE

2 FILE TEXT

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\typ` [_{OPT}...,...¹...,...]_{OPT} <<²...>>

1 inherits: \regletype

2 ANGLES

`\uconvertnumber` {¹...} {²...}

1 inherits: \convertitnumero

2 NUMMER

`\uedcatcodecommand` \¹... ²... {³...}

1 CSNAME

2 CHARACTER NUMBER

3 BEFEHL

`\undefinevalue` {^{*}...}

* NAME

`\undepthed` {^{*}...}

* CONTENT

`\underbartext` {¹...} {²...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underbrace` {^{*}...}

* TEXT

`\underbracetext` {¹...} {²...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underbracket` {^{*}...}

* TEXT

`\underbrackettext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\underparenttext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underrightharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\underrightharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\underset {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\undertwoheadrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\undoassign [...1] [...2...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\uneligne [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\unhhbox 1. \with 2{...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 BEFEHL

`\unihex {...}`

* NUMBER

`\uniqueMPgraphic 1{...} {...,2...}`
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\uniqueMPpagegraphic 1{...} {...,2...}`
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

`\UNIT {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: unit

`\unprotect ... \protect`

`\unprotected *. \par`

* CONTENT

`\unregisterhyphenationpattern [1] [2]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 TEXT

`\unspaceafter 1. \2{...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\unspaceargument 1. \to 2...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\unspaced {...}`

* TEXT

`\unspacestring 1. \to 2...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\untexargument {...} \to 2...`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\untexcommand {1..} \to \2..`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\uppercased {*..}`

* TEXT

`\uppercasestring 1.. \to \2..`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\upperlefthdoubleninequote`

`\upperlefthdoublesixquote`

`\upperleftsingleninequote`

`\upperleftsinglesixquote`

`\upperrighthdoubleninequote`

`\upperrighthdoublesixquote`

`\upperrightsingleninequote`

`\upperrightsinglesixquote`

`\url [*..]`

* NAME

`\usealignparameter *..`

* CSNAME

`\useblankparameter *..`

* CSNAME

`\usebodyfont [...*...]`

* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\usebodyfontparameter *..`

* CSNAME

`\usebtxdataset [OPT1..] [OPT2..] [OPT3..,..OPT..]`

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 specification = NAME

`\usebtxdefinitions [*..]`

* FILE

| |
|--|
| <pre>\usecolors [...]</pre> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <pre>\usecomponent [...]</pre> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <pre>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</pre> <p>* KEY</p> |
| <pre>\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 KEY</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| <pre>\usedummystyleparameter {...}</pre> <p>* KEY</p> |
| <pre>\useenvironment [...]</pre> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <pre>\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 FILE</p> <p>4 auto embed</p> |
| <pre>\usefigurebase [...]</pre> <p>* raz FILE</p> |
| <pre>\usefile [...] [...] [...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;">OPT</p> |
| <pre>\usegridparameter *..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\useindentingparameter *..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\useindentnextparameter *..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\useinterlinespaceparameter *..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\uselanguageparameter *..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\uselua module [...]</pre> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <pre>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\useMPgraphic {...} {...²...}</pre> <p style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\useMPlibrary [...]</pre> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <pre>\useMPrun {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> |
| <pre>\useMPvariables [...¹] [...²;...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| <pre>\usemathstyleparameter \...</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\useproduct [...]</pre> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <pre>\useprofileparameter \...</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\useproject [...]</pre> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <pre>\userferenceparameter \...</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\userpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\usesetupparameter \...</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\usestaticMPfigure [...¹...²] [...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupscale</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\usesubpath [...*,...]</pre> <p>* PATH</p> |

```
\usetexmodule [1...] [2...] [3...]
                OPT          OPT          OPT
1  m p s x t
2  FILE
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [1] [2] [3]
                OPT          OPT
1  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout
2  NAME fallback default dtp simple
3  size nom
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [...*]
*  raz FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [1] [2]
              OPT
1  FILE
2  FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\utiliseblocs [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
                OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\utilisechemin [...*...]
*  PATH
```

```
\utilisedocumentexterne [1] [2] [3]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  TEXT
```

```
\utilisefigureexterne [1] [2] [3] [4...]
                       OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  NAME
4  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

\utiliseJSScripts [...]¹ [...,²...]
OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 NAME

\utilisemodule [...]¹ [...,²...]³ [...,³...]
OPT OPT

- 1 m p s x t
- 2 FILE
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\utilisepsiteaudioexterne [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

\utilisesymboles [...]

- * FILE

\utiliseURL [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL
- 3 FILE
- 4 TEXT

\utiliseurl [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL
- 3 FILE
- 4 TEXT

\utilityregisterlength

\VerboseNumber {...}

- * NUMMER

\va {...}¹ [...]²

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

\vaalaboite {...}¹ [...]²

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

\vaalapage {...}¹ [...]²

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE

\vaenbas [...]

- * DIMENSION

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\valeurcouleur {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\vboxreference [...¹,...²] {...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\vec {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\verbatim {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\verbatimstring {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\verbosenummer {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\version [...]</code></p> <p>* concept fichier temporaire final NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\verticalgrowingbar [...[*],...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p> |
| <p><code>\verticalpositionbar [...[*],...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p> |
| <p><code>\veryraggedcenter</code></p> |
| <p><code>\veryraggedleft</code></p> |
| <p><code>\veryraggedright</code></p> |
| <p><code>\vglue ...</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\vide [...[*],...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \vspacing</p> |
| <p><code>\viewerlayer [¹] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\vl [...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\vphantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\vpos {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\vsmash {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\vsmashbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\vsmashed {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\vspace [...] [...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\vspacing [...]*...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\wdofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\widthofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\withoutpt {...}</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\words {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |

`\wordtonumber {1.} {2.}`

- 1 un deux trois quatre cinq
- 2 TEXT

`\writedatalist [1.] [2.OPT,...2.OPT,...] [3.OPT,...3.OPT,...]`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \regleliste
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\writestatus {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\XETEX`

`\XeTeX`

`\xdefconvertedargument \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xequal {1.OPT} {2.OPT}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {1.OPT} {2.OPT}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {1.OPT} {2.OPT}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {1.OPT} {2.OPT}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {1.OPT} {2.OPT}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {1.OPT} {2.OPT}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {1.OPT} {2.OPT}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlafterssetup {...} {...}`

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlall {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlappendsetup {...}`

- * SETUP

`\xmlapplyselectors {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlatt {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlattdef {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlattribute {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

`\xmlattributedef {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

`\xmlbadinclusions {..}`

- * NODE

`\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {..} {..}`

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlchainatt {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {*.}`

- * NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {*.}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectives {*.}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {*.}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {*.}`

- * NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {*.}`

- * NODE

`\xmldoif {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {*.}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {*.}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushdocumentsetups {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlflushlinewise {*.}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushpure {*.}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushspacewise {*.}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushtext {*.}`

- * NODE

`\xmlinclude {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

`\xmlinclusion {*.}`

- * NODE

`\xmlinclusions {*.}`

- * NODE

`\xmlinfo {*.}`

- * NODE

\xmlinjector {...}

* NAME

\xmlinlineverbatim {...}

* NODE

\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\xmllast {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmllastatt

\xmllastmatch

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER

2 NAME

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

* FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

* NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

* NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

* NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlpath {...}

* NODE

\xmlpos {...}

* NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NUMMER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER

2 NAME

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- * NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremovedokumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

- * SETUP

\xmlresetdokumentsetups {...}

- * NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

- * NAME

`\xmlsave {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

`\xmlsetentity {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xmlsetfunction {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 LUAFUNCTION

`\xmlsetinjectors [...]*[...]`

- * NAME

`\xmlsetsetup {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 LPATH
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlsetup {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlshow {1.}`

- * NODE

`\xmlsnippet {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlstrip {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripnolines {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltag {...}`

* NODE

`\xmltextentity {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\xmltext {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

* NODE

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xriightharpoondown` $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xriightharpoonup` $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xrightleftharpoons` $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xrightoverleftarrow` $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xsplitstring` $\backslash... \{...\}^2$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel` $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow` $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow` $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xypos` $\{...\}^*$

* NAME



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com